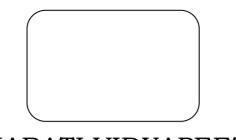


BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY), PUNE

FACULTY Of HOMOEOPATHY MD - Homoeopathy New Syllabus



BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY) PUNE (INDIA) **A' GRADE BY GOVT. OF INDIA**

'A' GRADE - REACCREDITATED BY NAAC

A+' Accreditation (Third Cycle) by 'NAAC' in 2017



Vision► To be a world class University for Social Transformation through Dynamic Education

FACULTY OF HOMOEOPATHY



Post Graduate Degree Course, Curriculum (Rules And Regulations C.C.H.2016 Course)

SYLLABUS - 2022

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSTY), PUNE

It had been a long standing dream of our founder to get the status of a University to Bharati Vidyapeeth. That dream was realized when the Ministry of Human Resource Development [Department of Education, Government of India] on the recommendation of the University Grants Commission, New Delhi through their notification No.F.9-15/95-U.3 dated 26th April,1996 declared a cluster of institutions of Bharati Vidyapeeth at Pune as Deemed to be University.

Thus there are 32 institutions which are the constituent units of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University.

As is widely known, the Central Govt. had constituted & high power Task Force consisting of very eminent and experienced academicians to evaluate the academic performance of deemed universities in the country. The Task Force appreciated the report submitted by the University and also the presentation made by Prof. Dr. Shivajirao Kadam Vice Chancellor. The Task Force noted the University's excellent performance with regard to teaching-learning process, research scientific publications by faculty and their impact and potential, innovative academic programmes, enriched infrastructure and recommended to the Ministry of Human Resources Development, Govt. of India to award 'A' Grade status. The Central Government has accepted the recommendation of the Task Force and awarded 'A' Grade status to this University.

Ours is the only University established under section 3 of the UGC. Act having under its umbrella institutions of diverse disciplines of professional technical and traditional categories such as Medicine, Dentistry, Physical Education, Natural and Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Commerce, Law and Humanities, pharmaceutical Sciences, Management Studies, Engineering and Technology. The UGC has recognised this University u/s 12 'B' of UGC Act.

This University is a Member of Association of Indian Universities and also a member of Association of Commonwealth Universities.

Bharati Vidyapeeth (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSTY),Pune

Bharati Vidyapeeth, the parent organization of this University is one of the largest educational organizations in the country. It has 182 educational units under its umbrella including 80 Colleges and Institutes of conventional and professional education.

The Department of Human Resource Development, Government of India on the recommendations of the University Grants Commission accorded the status of "Deemed to be University" initially to a cluster of 12 units of Bharati Vidyapeeth. Subsequently, 20 additional colleges / institutes were brought within the ambit of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University wide various notifications of the Government of India. Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University commenced its functioning on 26th April, 1996. Namely

- 1. Medical College, Pune.
- 2. Dental College & Hospital, Pune.
- 3. College of Ayurved, Pune.
- 4. HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE, PUNE.
- 5. College of Nursing, Pune.
- 6. Y M College of Arts & Commerce, Pune.
- 7. New Law College, Pune.
- 8. Social Science centre, Pune.
- 9. Yashawantrao Chavan institute of social science, Studies & Research, Pune.
- 10. Research & Development centre, applied chemistry, Pune.
- 11. College of Physical Education, Pune.
- 12. Institute of Environment Research & Education, Pune.
- 13. Institute of management & Entrepreneurship development, Pune.
- 14. Poona College of Pharmacy, Pune.
- 15. College of Engineering, Pune.
- 16. Interactive Research School for Health Affairs, Pune.
- 17. Rajiv Gandhi Institute of Information Technology & Biotechnology, Pune.
- 18. College of Architecture, Pune.
- 19. Abhijeet Kadam Institute of management & Social Sciences, Solapur.
- 20. Institute of Management, Kolhapur.
- 21. Institute of Management & Rural Development Administration, Sangli.
- 22. Institute of Management & Research, New Delhi.
- 23. B V Institute of Hotel Management and Catering, Pune.
- 24. Y M Institute of Management, Karad.
- 25. Medical College & Hospital, Sangli.
- 26. Dental College & Hospital, Mumbai.
- 27. College of Engineering, New Delhi.

- 28. Institute of Computer Application & Management, New Delhi.
- 29. Dental College & Hospital, Sangli.
- 30. College of Nursing, Sangli.
- 31. College of Nursing, New Mumbai.
- 32. Medical College & Hospital, New Mumbai

During the last 21 years or so, the University has achieved higher pinnacles of academic excellence and has established its reputation to such an extent that it attracts students not only from various parts of India but also from abroad. According to a survey conducted by Association of Indian Universities, this University is one among the top ten Universities in the country preferred by the overseas students for admissions. At present, there are more than 850 overseas students from 47 countries on the rolls of constituent units of this University.

During the last 21 years, there has been tremendous academic expansion of the University. It now conducts in all 305 courses in its constituent units, of them 108 are Post Graduate, 45 are Under Graduate and 55 Diploma level courses. 12 Fellowship and 5 certificate courses. All the professional courses which the University conducts such as those of Medicine, Dentistry, Engineering etc., have approval of the respective statutory councils, viz., Medical Council of India, Dental Council of India, All India Council for Technical Education etc.

The University is a throbbing center of research activities and has launched Ph.D. programmes in 77 subjects and M.Phil in 3 subjects. It has also introduced quite few innovative academic programmes such as Masters in Clinical Optometry, M.Tech. in Nano Technology etc.

The University's performance and achievements were assessed by the "National Assessment and Accreditation Council" and it was accorded **"A" Grade** in 2005 for five years. **Reaccreditated with Grade 'A' in 2011.** Recently the University is **accredited with prestigious 'A+' Grade for 3rd cycle accreditation** by NAAC, Banglore in 2017. Some programmes of the constituent units such as College of Engineering at Pune, Management Institute in Delhi and others have also been accredited by "National Board of Accreditation". Three constituent units of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University are also the recipients of ISO 9001-2001 certifications.

Distinct Features of this University

The University has been awarded "A" Grade by Ministry of Human Resources Govt. of India.

- Is one of the largest Universities in terms of Constituent Units established u/s. 3 of the UGC Act, 1956.
- Offers a wide range of academic programmes to the students. The number of Undergraduate, Postgraduate, and Diploma Programmes are 44, 104 & 37 respectively.
- Is according to a survey conducted by the Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi, among the top ten universities and preferred by the overseas students for admissions. During the year 2009-10 there are 800 overseas students from 32 countries enrolled with constituent units.
- Has eight campuses located in different cities including New Delhi.
- Is probably the only University having three self-financing research institutes devoted exclusively for researches in health related sciences, pharmaceutical sciences and social sciences.
- Has established a separate Sports Department to promote sports activities.
- Has established a Centre for Performing Arts, which runs graduate programmes in various performing arts including dance, drama, and music.
- Three Constituent Units of the University are assessed by the National Board of Accreditation and are accredited with prestigious grades. Some constituent Units have also obtained ISO 2001-2009 certification.
- Has organized several international and national level Seminars, Conferences, etc.
- Is a University which academically and intellectually very productive whose faculty members have very laudable record of research publications and patents.
- Has digitalized libraries of its constituent units.
- Has created excellent infrastructure for all its constituent units, including well-structured specious buildings continuously updated laboratories and libraries and hostels with all the necessary amenities and facilities for both boys and girls.
- Has built a specialized research institute accommodating 18 laboratories for the researches in pharmaceutical sciences. [Interactive Research School for Health Affairs]
- Has launched laudable outreach programmes through NSS units.
- Is proud of its Institute of Environment Science and Research Education, which has been identified as a nodal agency by the Government of India for its programmes of biodiversity and environmental products. It has adopted several primary schools with a view to create environmental consciousness among their students.
- Among top 10 universities preferred by overseas students.

- Has established Women's Creativity Development Centre to undertake researches regarding women, particularly, those of disadvantage groups and to promote creativity among them.
- BVU is a member of Association of Indian Universities [AIU] & Association of Commonwealth Universities [ACU]
- All professional programmes are approved by

Our Campuses

Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University has campuses in Pune, Mumbai, Solapur, Kolhapur, Sangli, Karad and New Delhi, the capital city of India. It's two Medical Colleges are located each in Pune and Sangli. Three Dental Colleges each of Pune, Sangli & Mumbai. One each of Ayurved and Homoeopathy is in Pune.

Homoeopathic Medical College & Homoeopathic Hospital

Bharati Vidyapeeth Homoeopathic Medical College was established on 10th May 1990, on the auspicious occasion after the Silver Jubilee celebration of the Bharati Vidyapeeth. Earlier College was affiliated to University of Pune on a permanent basis. It is now a constituent unit of Bharati Vidyapeeth University. The Homoeopathic Medical College is located in a educational campus at Pune Satara Road, Pune-43 in well designed building.. The College 35000sq.ft.accommodates building area well-equipped laboratories, dissection halls, spacious demonstration halls and a library with a reading hall facility. The Under Graduate and Post Graduate courses of the College are having permanent Recognition of the Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi and with capacity of 100 intake for Under Graduate and capacity of 30 intake in Post Graduate. Both the qualification are included in the second schedule HCC Act 1973 of CCH, New Delhi

The Academic Year 2015-2016 Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Homoeopathic Medical College, Pune - 43 celebrated SILVER JUBILEE year.

Aims & Objects

Post graduation course in the field of Homoeopathy is the highest step in this science. The objective of this course is to produce excellent professional thinkers, practitioners, researchers and teachers in Homoeopathy. With special emphasis in the subject of their choice.

Govt. of India, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare; Dept. of AYUSH, New Delhi has accorded permission to our college to start P.G. Courses in

Homoeopathy [M.D.(HOM)] from the academic year 2006-2007 in five selected specialties with six (06) regular admissions in each speciality. Our University has launched Ph.D. in Homoeopathy in 4 specialty subjects

Homoeopathic Medical College is one of the prominent colleges in the country. It has all the infrastructural facilities as specified by the norms of Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi. Our faculty consists of senior teachers, who are enthusiastic, highly qualified, experts in their respective subjects and are student oriented.

The College maintains a herbal garden having more than 400 medicinal plants some of which are rare species.

The College Library is very spacious having more than 13508 volumes on Homoeopathic and allied Medicine along with 2357 P.G books including 257 titles. We also subscribe to important national and international periodicals and scientific journals.

The College runs exclusive Homoeopathic Hospital with 100 bed strength which is approved by **Pune Municipal Corporation**. Our OPD and IPD attracts large number of patients and students get good clinical exposure.

The college has undertaken many research projects for which Govt. of India has sanctioned grants worth Rs, 25 lakhs,

The College not only provides better teaching and clinical facilities to the students, but also organizes various kinds of academic activities including the state and national level seminars and workshops to enrich academic experience two our students. Regularly urban & rural camps are organized. Benefits of such camps are mainly for students & interns for imparting their respective clinical training. General public & patients are getting more benefit of these camps, as they are conducted on basis of No profit No loss. These cases followed regularly by follow-ups. Re-Orientation programme in Obst. & Gynae. Sponsored by Dept. AYUSH conducted in the college from 27th Sept. to 2nd Oct. 2010, successfully with grant of Rs. 3.5 lacks. Dept. of Ayush sanctioned 1.80 lacks Grant for Mother and Child health care to this institute in Sept-2010.

During the study on the courses all the students are involved in various academic, Research, Teaching & Training exclusively on practical oriented acumen in association with various Experts / Eminent Homoeopaths in this

7

field to augment standardized knowledge on the specialty subject..For all purposes our students are acquiring latest up to date knowledge through many experts in the field by conducting various Educational Tours, Eminent lectures series to become good Professional Thinkers, Research Workers and practitioners of tomorrow to alleviate human suffering from our society. We are running various educational activities from time to time for which certain photographs are appended as are conducted by our P.G. students. On the occasion of commencement of **GOLDEN JUBILEE** celebration (50th year 2013-14) of BHARATI VIDYAPEETH, Pune a parent body of the Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Pune (India), has awarded a vehicle for Mobile Clinic cum Ambulance to the Scholars of Post Graduate Degree **Course** to cater to the rural population through rural OPDs at 8 directions in 8 main centers covering 12 to 15 villages & treating good number of patients per week. The aim is to reach the homoeopathic treatment in remote areas at concessional rates. It equally helps to built up confidence in the minds of scholars about rural setup of treatment and to spread the homoeopathic treatment at social cause to the needy population. "under the Scheme of -

Homoeopathy at your Home".

- 1. Facilities for faculty and staff
 - Faculty members get facilities to attend seminars /conference / Symposium / Workshop / ROTP / CME/ Medical Technology programmes. Special leaves and financial assistance for such a programme as per University rules are been extended.
 - Staff gets loans from Bharati Bank like personal loan, Housing loan, educational loan, Car loan etc.
 - Staff quarters are provided.
 - Indoor sports gymkhana, recreation club, Medical health scheme, Sevak Kalyan Nidhi and alike schemes provide promotional facilities for faculties.
- 2. Facilities for students
 - Hostel Boys and Girls have separate Hostel facilities in the campus with dining facility.
 - Separate common rooms are provided for Boys and Girls in college and Hospital.
 - Symkhana (Indoor / Outdoor Games) facilities are provided.
 - > Canteen for students is available in the campus.
 - Students can study in library even after office hours till midnight 12.00 especially during examination days.
 - Extra-curricular activities i.e. sport, cultural and NSS facilities are provided to students. Interested students fully utilise these facilities.
 - Concessions in fees are extended to needy students.
 - > Book bank facility is provided for general and backward class students.

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH DEEMED UNIVERSITY, L.B.S. Marg, Pune – 411030.

M.D.(Homoeopathy) Post Graduate Degree Courses

	INDEX						
Sr. No.	Particulars						
1	Notification – New Delhi the 22 nd March 2016	10					
2	Definition of some concern words						
3	Introduction: M.D.(Hom.) Post Graduate Courses						
4	Aims and Objectives of courses						
5	Eligibility For Admission	11-12					
6	Course of study	12-13					
7	Subjects of speciality with nomenclature of degree to be awarded	13					
8	Method of Training	14					
9	Attendance and monitoring progress of studies	14					
10	Monitoring progress of studies	15					
11	Dissertation	15-16					
12	A. General Subjects						
	1. Research Methodology and Biostatistics	17-20					
	2. Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy.	20-27					
13	B. Speciality Subject	27-77					
	1. Homoeopathic philosophy	27-33					
	2. Materia Medica	33-49					
	3. Repertory	49-58					
	4. Homoeopathic Pharmacy	59-67					
	5. Practice of Medicine	68-77					
15	Scheme of Examinations	77-81					
16	Requirements for Post Graduate Teaching Centre						
17	Training	82					
18	Student Guide Ratio	83					
19	Subject-wise Question Paper Format	84-92					
20	Annexure	93-99					

INDEX

NOTIFICATION

The rules and regulations adopted by Bharati Vidyapeeth University are in complete conformity to / with Homoeopathy [Post Graduate Degree Course] M. D.(Hom.) Regulations 1989, 1993, 2001, 2012 and as amended up to 2016 (dated 22nd March 2016) as notified by the Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi.

PREAMBLE

DEFINITION OF SOME CONCERN WORDS:

- a) "Act" means the Homoeopathy Central Council Act. 1973. (59 of 1973).
- b) "Course" means a course of study in the subjects referred to in sub-regulation(3) of regulations.
- c) "M.D.(Hom)" means a post graduate degree in Homoeopathy (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) as prescribed in 3 (these regulation).
- d) "Homoeopathic College" means a Homoeopathic Medical College or an institute affiliated to a University and "permitted by the Central Government".
- e) "Schedule" means the schedule annexed to the said Act.
- f) "Syllabus" and "curriculum" means the syllabus and curriculum for (s) study as prescribed by the Central Council under these regulations.
- g) "Teaching experience" means teaching experience in the subject concerned in a Homoeopathic College and includes teaching experience in the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology gained in a Medical College, recognized by the Medical, Council of India".
- h) "University" Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Pune.
- i) "College" Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Homoeopathic Medical College, Pune.
- j) "Homoeopathic Hospital" Bharati Vidyapeeth Medical Foundation's, Homoeopathic Hospital.

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF COURSES:

- 1) Have high degree of proficiency both in theoretical and practical aspects in the subject of speciality backed by scientific knowledge and philosophy.
- 2) Have the confidence to assess and manage the patients who are sick and in cases of paucity of symptoms develop the ability to overcome the difficulties in the process of cure.
- 3) Have the caring attitude and sympathy towards sick and maintain high moral and ethical standards.
- 4) Have the knowledge regarding latest happenings and issues pertaining to the prevention of disease and promotion of health and the epidemiology underlying the common health problems with special relevance to India.
- 5) Shall obtain competency in providing complete health care (physical, mental, social and spiritual) to the needy, so as to achieve a permanent restoration of health in gentle manner as quoted in the Organon of Medicine.
- 6) To investigate what is to be cured in disease and what is curative in the various medicines in order to understand the scope of Homoeopathy.
- 7) Shall obtain the communicative and interpersonal skills to communicate and interact with health care teams.
- 8) Shall have a profound knowledge in Homoeopathic Materia Medica including rare and uncommon remedies in order to achieve restoration of health at any level of sickness.
- 9) Shall adopt a scientific temper and unbiased approach to augment selfknowledge to improve the quality of treatment throughout his/ her professional life.
- 10) Shall be able to coordinate the recent advances in science with his/ her knowledge of Homoeopathy, so as to reflect better art of healing.
- 11) To develop an open mind to update himself / herself by self-study, attending workshops, conferences and seminars relevant to the specialty.
- 12) To develop excellent teaching skills, different techniques and educational methods in teaching homoeopathic students and its practitioners.
- 13) Make use of information technology and carry out research both basic and clinical with the objective of publishing his/ her work and presenting at various scientific forums by which our fellow Homoeopaths can be benefited.
- 14) To prove medicines which are partially proved in order to ascertain its true nature and qualities for the better implementation of similia.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

1) No candidate shall be admitted to M.D.(Hom.) course unless he holds the Degree of

i) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine & Surgery or Equivalent qualification in Homoeopathy included in second schedule the Act after undergoing a course of study of not less than five year & six months duration including one year compulsory internship or

- ii) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (Graded Degree) or equivalent qualification in Homoeopathy included in the second schedule of the Act. after undergoing a course of study of not less than two years duration.
- 2) The University or the authority prescribed by the Central Government or State Government as the case may be shall select candidates on merit for post graduate course. Preference shall be given to candidates who have worked in rural areas for two years in respect of one seat in each subject as per merit.

COURSE OF STUDY:

3. Subjects of specialization for Post Graduation in Homoeopathy:-

- Special Subjects:
 - (i) Homoeopathic Philosophy
 - (ii) Materia Medica
 - (iii) Repertory
 - (iv) Homoeopathic Pharmacy;
 - (v) Practice of Medicine;
 - (1) The Course shall be of three years' duration, including one year of house-job, during

which the candidate shall be a resident in the campus and shall be given training as per the provisions of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 10.(Refer Page-2 CCH M.D.(Hom.) Regulation amended on 22/03/2016.)

"Provided that a candidate shall complete the course of M.D.(Hom.) in a speciality subject within the duration of six years from the date of his admission."

(2) The course shall comprise of the followings, namely;

A] EACH COURSE SHALL COMPRISE OF THE FOLLOWING FOR M.D.(HOM.) PART	- I:
--	------

Subject of	Main/ Speciality	General / Subsidiary
Speciality	Subject	Subjects
i) M.D.(Hom)	a) Homoeopathic	a) Research Methodology
Homoeopathic	philosophy and	& Bio-statistics.
Philosophy	Organon of Medicine.	b) Advance teaching of
		Fundamentals of
		Homoeopathy
ii) M.D.(Hom)	a) Materia Medica.	a) Research Methodology
Materia		& Bio-statistics.
Medica		b) Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy
iii) M.D.(Hom)	a) Repertory	b) Research Methodology
Repertory		& Bio-statistics.
		c) Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy

iv) M.D.(Hom)		a) Homoeopathic Pharmacy.		Research Methodology & Bio-statistics.
Homoeopathic Pharmacy			b)	Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy
v) M.D.(Hom)	a)	Practice of Medicine.	a)	Research Methodology
Practice of				& Bio-statistics.
Medicine			b) Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy

"Note:- For M.D.(Hom) Part-I Examination there will be special / Main subject and two general/subsidiary subject.

B] EACH COURSE SHALL COMPRISE OF THE FOLLOWING FOR M.D.(HOM.) PART - II:

Subject of Speciality		Main Subject			
i.	M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Philosophy	Homoeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine Paper -I Paper - II			
ii.	M.D.(Hom) Materia Medica	Materia Medica Paper -I Paper - II			
iii.	M.D. (Hom) Repertory	Repertory Paper -I Paper- II			
iv.	M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Pharmacy	Homoeopathic Pharmacy Paper -I Paper -II			
v.	M.D.(Hom) Practice of Medicine	Practice of Medicine Paper-I Paper -II			

Note:- For M.D.(Hom.) Part-II examination there shall be only main speciality subject and no subsidiary subject.

SUBJECTS OF SPECIALITY WITH NOMENCLATURE OF DEGREE TO BE AWARDED:

- 1. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Homoeopathic Philosophy
- 2. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Materia Medica

- 3. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Repertory.
- 4. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Homoeopathic Pharmacy.
- 5. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Practice of Medicine.

METHOD OF TRAINING:

- 1. Period of Training: The period of training for M.D. shall be 3 years after full Registration including one year of house job.
- 2. Method of Training: The emphasis should be on in service training and not on didactic lectures. The candidate should take part in seminars group discussions, clinical meetings etc., The candidate should be required to write a thesis or Dissertation with detailed commentary which should provide the candidate will necessary background of training in research methods and techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning and making use of library. The candidate shall be a resident in the campus and shall be given graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to his care. He shall participate in teaching and training of undergraduate students or interns. Adequate number of posts of clinical residents or tutors shall be created for this purpose.

ATTENDANCE OF SCHOLARS (STUDENTS):

Attendance:

- i. A candidate pursuing M. D. Homoeopathy Course shall study in the concerned Department of the institution for the entire period as a full time student. No candidate is permitted to work in any laboratory/college/industry/Pharmacy, etc., while studying here postgraduate course.
- No candidate should join any other course of study or appear for any other examination conducted by this university or any other university in India or abroad during the period of registration.
- ii. Each year shall be taken as a unit for the purpose of calculating attendance.
- iii. Every student shall attend symposia, seminars, conferences, journal review meetings and lectures during each year as prescribed by the Department/college/university and not remain absent himself / herself without valid reasons.
- iv. Candidate who has put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in the theory and practical assignments separately and equally should shows satisfactory progress of performance shall be permitted to appear for M. D. Homoeopathy Part-I examination.
- v. Candidate who has put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in the theory and practical assignments separately equally, and should show satisfactory progress of performance shall be permitted to appear for M. D. Homoeopathy Part-II examination.

vi. Any student who fails to complete the course in the manner stated above shall not be permitted to appear for the University examinations. A certificate to this effect shall be sent to university by the Principal.

MONITORING PROGRESS OF STUDIES:

Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and record of his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the Department such as journal reviews, seminars, etc. (please see Chapter IV for model checklists and logbook specimen copy). The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution, and presented in the university practical examination if called for. Special mention may be made of the presentations by the candidate as well as details of experiments or laboratory procedures, conducted by the candidate. The presentations will be assessed by the faculty members and peers using relevant checklists given in Section IV.

Synopsis: Every candidate shall submit to the Registrar of the University in the prescribed proforma, a synopsis (about 200 words) containing particulars of proposed Dissertation work within six months from the date of commencement of the course on or before the dates notified by the University. The synopsis shall be sent through the Head of Institute.

DISSERTATION:

- a) Every candidate pursuing M. D. Homoeopathy course is required to carry out work on a selected research project under the guidance of a recognized postgraduate teacher. The results of such a work shall be submitted in the form of a Dissertation.
- b) The Dissertation shall be submitted to the Guide/Supervisor at least three months before the time fixed for submitting it to the University, and the Guide/Supervisor shall certify that the work has not previously formed the basis for award of any post graduate degree or diploma and that the work is the record of the candidate's personal efforts and submitted to the University duly countersigned by the Guide/Supervisor.
- c) The examiners appointed to conduct the examinations shall scrutinize the Dissertation and jointly report whether the Dissertation be accepted or rejected or may make suggestions, as they deem fit.
- d) The Dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques. It includes identification of the problem, formulation of a hypothesis, review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, and comparison of results and drawing conclusions.
- e) The Dissertation should be written under the following headings
 - 1. Introduction 7. Conclusion
 - 2. Aims and Objectives of study 8. Summary

- 3. Review of literature
- 4. Material and Methods
- 5. Results

- 9. References
- 10. Tables
- 11. Annexure

6. Discussion

- 12. Bibliography
- f) The written text of Dissertation shall be not less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 150 pages excluding references, tables, questionnaires and other annexures. It should be neatly typed with double line spacing on one side of the bond paper (A4 size, 8.227" x 11.69") and bound properly, **Spiral binding should be not allowed.** The Dissertation shall be certified by the guide and co-guide, if any, Head of the Institution.
- g) Six copies of Dissertation thus prepared out of which **four unidentical copies** only shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation), six months before final examination on or before the dates notified by the University.
- h) A guide shall be a full time postgraduate teacher of an institution affiliated to BVU and recognized by BVU as a guide for supervision of Dissertation work. However a Co guide can be opted wherever required. The Co-Guide shall also be a postgraduate teacher recognized by BVU as guide.
- i) The candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Part II examination three months after the examiner accepts the Dissertation.

Provided that the candidate, whose Dissertation has not been accepted, may be permitted to resubmit the same within a period of six months and not more than one year after rejection.

j) Every candidate seeking admission to the Part II of the examinations shall submit a Dissertation of not less than 10000 words. The viva-voce examination shall be on the basis of Dissertation.

Syllabus for Post Graduate Degree M.D.(Hom.) Part -I

The following shall be the syllabus for M.D.(Hom.) Course Part- I for Main subject and General subjects.

A. General Subjects -

1. Research Methodology and Biostatistics

INTRODUCTION:

In the study of any branch of Science, an acquaintance with the historical development of knowledge is an important element to clear understanding of our present conceptions. It is because the past supplies the key to the concepts involved in the homoeopathic art of healing in the light of the evolutionary growth of general, philosophical and medical concepts. In this regard the study of History of Medicine-evolution with special emphasis on Hahnemann's contribution to medicine in general and Homoeopathy in particular is very apt.

Objectives:

- 1. To explain the nature and scope of statistics and application of statistical methods to medicine in general and homoeopathy in particular.
- 2. To explain methods of collection, classification, tabulation, analysis and presentation of data.
- 3. To explain measures of central tendency, measures of variation, skew ness/kurtosis of a distribution and correlation regression analysis.
- 4. To understand the utility of sampling theory, probability theory, theoretical destructions in conducting research.
- 5. To understand and apply various tests of significance to different areas to medical science for the purpose of making estimation and inferences based on available data.
- 6. To explain what research is and what it is not, the criteria for research and the different types of research.
- 7. To present some aspects of the debate about the nature of knowledge and the value of scientific method.
- 8. To discuss what a "researchable problem" is and to describe how a research problem is found and stated.
- 9. To clarify the objectives of research and to explain the process of research.
- 10. To explain how to plan and conduct a research project.
- 11. To describe the range of research methods available to the researcher for collecting and analyzing qualitative and quantitative data.
- 12. To explain how to write and present research findings and recommendations.

Research Methodology and statistics

- 1. Basic knowledge of medical statistics
- 2. Nature of classification of research work in homoeopathy with the help of recent advance
- 3. In statistics.
- 4. Explanatory research work/confirmatory research work/experimental research work.

Research Methodology

- 1. Choosing the statistical methods.
- 2. Clinical measurement.
- 3. Morality statistics and population structure.
- 4. Multi fractional methods.
- 5. Determination of sample size.

Research Methods:-

- 1. Methodological problems of clinical research specific of homoeopathy
- 2.Study protocol
- 3. Selection of research topics.
- 4.Types of research and their requirement the art of scientific research, the anatomy and physiology of clinical research. Writing and funding a research proposal controlled clinical trials in Homoeopathy.

2. Bio-Statistics:

- 1. Introduction to Biostatics including definition and scope.
- 2. Health information system in collection of data
- 3. Uses, Merits & Demerits
- 4. The design of experiments
- 5. Sampling and observational studies
- 6. Data Collection
- 7. Summarizing
- 8. Presenting data
- 9. Probability
- 10. Frequency Distribution tables
- 11. Normal distribution and Estimations

- 12. Possession and Binomial Distribution
- 13. Mean, Median, Mode, Comparing the mean of small samples (Standard error of mean)
- 14. Confidence Limit
- 15. Data tabular presentation, pictogram
- 16. Graphical Presentation
- 17. Significance test
- Measure of variance range, interquartral range, Average Deviation, Standard Deviation
- 19. Analysis of variance coefficient of variance
- 20. Correlation and Regression
- 21. Method based on Rank order:- Non-parameter methods, The Mann-Whitney U test.
- 22. Wilcoxon matched pair test. Spearman"s rank correlation coefficient, P, Kendall"s rank correlated coefficients, t, continuity correlation parameteric of non parametric methods.
- 23. The Analysis of cross tabulations : the Chi-square test
- 24. 'Z' Text.
- 25. 'F' Test.
- 26. 't' test paired and unpaired.

Research and Methodology:

- 1. Ram Ahuja Research Methods, Rawat Publications , New Delhi.
- 2. Singh K.- Research Methodlology, Published by Prakashan Kendra, Luknow.
- 3. Kapoot R. L. Qualititative Methods in Mental Health Research, Published by National Institute of Advanced Studies, Bangalore.
- Kumar- Research Methodology, 2nd Edition 1999, Published by Laxmi Narain Agarwal. Agra.
- 5. R. Raveendran and B. Gitanjali, A practical apporach to P.G. disseratation, 1997, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi
- 6. Dr. Indrayan Research Methodology
- G Jagdeesh, A Murty, Y K Gupta, A Prakash (Editors)- Bio-Medical Research From Ideation to Publication, Publisher - Walters Kluwer, Health (India)

- 8. Health Research Publication WHO Publication 2001.
- 9. Dr. Dhadphale G B Research Methodology for Homoeopathy.

Bio-Statistics:

- 1. K. Park and Park Park's Text Book of preventive and Social Medicine Published by M/s Bhanarasi Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur).
- 2. Dr. Dixit J V Principles and Practice of Bio-statistics, Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur.
- 3. Dr. B K Mahajan Medical Statistics
- Jekel, David Katz Epidemiology, Bio-statistics and Preventive Medicine, W. B. Saunders Company, Hulda Bankrost - Introduction to Bio-statistics, Hoeber-Harper publication.

2 Advanced teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy

Introduction -

Homeopathy, like any scientific discipline, possesses a rich tapestry woven from its historical evolution, causative principles, mechanistic underpinnings, observable outcomes, real-world application, economic considerations, and societal impact. **This course dissects homoeopathy into two distinct yet interconnected strands: its well-established theoretical corpus and its clinically validated aspects. Unfortunately, the theoretical framework often remains tethered to traditional perspectives, failing to fully embrace contemporary scientific advancements and rigorous hypothesis testing.** Conversely, much of homoeopathic practice thrives on clinical experience and empirical data, sometimes at the expense of stringent scientific exactitude.

Contemporary challenges in homoeopathy revolve around the enigmatic nature of high dilutions, the intricacies of its modus operandi, and the precise measurement of treatment efficacy. Additionally, the placebo effect, the ultra-molecular existence of high dilutions, the concept of vital force, the integration of homoeopathy into public health systems, and its future within national healthcare frameworks have emerged as crucial areas of ongoing exploration and debate.

To equip homoeopathic students with the real-world information and practical skills necessary for postgraduate studies, this course delves into the relevant advancements within the homoeopathic field, emphasizing their implications for the development and progress of contemporary homoeopathic literature. The syllabus is meticulously divided into two sections for optimal understanding. The first section delves into the evidence-based advancements in the cardinal principles of homoeopathy, drawing upon clinical and laboratory studies to reinforce theoretical concepts. The second section explores miscellaneous developments, including response assessment tools and database applications, further enriching the student's homoeopathic repertoire

Section I-

ADVANCES IN CARDINAL PRINCIPLES

• Law of simillars

The Law of Similars, a core principle of homeopathy, was extensively documented by Dr. Samuel Hahnemann based on clinical observations. While these reports provided valuable insights, they were often subjective and potentially susceptible to bias. Recognizing these limitations, modern scientists have sought to objectively validate the principle at the cellular level, minimizing experimenter bias and maximizing replicability. This module explores prominent biological models showcasing the Law of Similars in action, providing a more robust and evidence-based understanding of this fundamental concept.

- Cellular models
- Immunomodulatory models
- ✤ Rebound effect

• Law of minimum

The highly dilute nature of homeopathic medicines challenges our understanding of dose-effect relationships. While conventional science struggles to detect the original drug substance at high dilutions, their undeniable clinical effects spark curiosity about alternative mechanisms. This module delves into the non-linearity of these relationships, exploring possibilities beyond traditional linear models. We investigate concepts like bio-informational imprinting and nanostructure formation within diluted solutions, alongside the intriguing phenomenon of hormesis, where minute doses trigger opposite effects than higher ones. By employing new simulation tools and drawing upon theoretical physics and chemistry, we aim to unravel this enigma, bridging the gap between current scientific understanding and observed clinical benefits. Ultimately, this exploration paves the way for future research that can shed light on the unique nature of homeopathic dose-effect relationships.

- ✤ Non-linearity of homoeopathic preparations
- ✤ Hormesis

Arndt-Schultz Law

• Law of simplex

Homeopathy's core principle, the single remedy prescription, rests on the tenet that a single well-chosen medicine can address a multitude of symptoms and disease states. This principle stems from Hahnemann's provings conducted on healthy individuals using individual remedies, not mixtures. While modern practice reveals diverse therapeutic applications for each remedy, the Hahnemannian ideal remains relevant. Recent well-designed randomized controlled clinical trials, focusing on safety and efficacy of single-remedy homeopathic interventions, lend support to this traditional approach. This reaffirms the scientific validity of the single remedy prescription, bridging the gap between historical foundations and contemporary clinical research.

- Efficacy of homoeopathic medicines
- ✤ Safety of homeopathic medicine
- Designing of research trial

• Doctrine of drug proving

Homeopathic drug proving, a cornerstone of the system, functions as a unique method to acquire real-time data on the therapeutic potential and effects of remedies. While early provings followed less structured protocols, modern research has refined the process with directive principles and rigorous ethical guidelines. These standardized protocols, conducted on healthy human volunteers under strict regulatory oversight, aim to gather reliable and reproducible data on the symptomproducing and therapeutic properties of individual remedies. By embracing rigorous scientific methodology and ethical considerations, modern drug proving offers a robust framework for advancing the understanding and application of homeopathic medicines.

- Homoeopathic pathogenetic trials (HPT)-Phase 1 protocol
- New drug proving guidelines
 - CCRH
 - LMHI-ECH

• Doctrine of drug dynamization

Homeopathic dynamization, the process of serial dilution and succussion, has sparked considerable interest in its potential **connection to energy dynamics and particulate physics.** Mathematical models, simulations, and various formulas have opened avenues for further research into its underlying principles. To fully grasp the biophysical and chemical nature of homeopathic remedies, understanding the conversion of the original drug substance into an active moiety through this mathematicomechanical process is crucial. This module delves into essential theories relevant to drug dynamization, exploring potential explanations for its observed effects beyond traditional physicochemical models. **By critically** examining these unconventional perspectives, we aim to bridge the gap between current scientific understanding and the phenomenon of homeopathic dynamization, potentially paving the way for future research and clinical exploration.

- ✤ Mathematics of dynamization
- Quantum effects of potentization
- Nanostructuring
- ✤ Langmuir's equation

• Theory of vital force

While the concept of "vital force" has historically held significant importance, contemporary scientific discourse focuses on understanding the intricate interplay of biological processes that govern living systems. Instead of a singular force, we recognize the complex interplay of cellular and molecular pathways, energy metabolism, and regulatory mechanisms. This "ontological

exploration" delves into the dynamic nature of life, particularly focusing on the energy fluctuations associated with growth, development, and adaptation across various life stages. To illuminate these intricate processes, we employ diverse analogies and measurement tools that provide quantitative insights into the activities of living organisms. This shift from a singular "vital force" to a nuanced understanding of the underlying mechanisms driving biological responses offers a more robust and empirically grounded approach to studying the fascinating nature of life.

- ✤ Ontogenic growth
- Syroscopic Model of Vital Force
- * Quantum Field Theory

• Theory of chronic diseases-

The concept of miasms in homeopathy proposes a link between chronic diseases and past, potentially suppressed, influences. These influences, often categorized as psora, sycosis, and syphilis, are thought to manifest in various ways, potentially contributing to the development of chronic conditions. While the notion of inherited miasms exists within the homeopathic framework, it lacks a strong scientific basis. Modern research focuses on understanding the complex interplay of genetic, environmental, and lifestyle factors in the development of chronic diseases. This module critically examines the miasmatic concept, exploring its historical roots, potential connections to modern pathology, and limitations in light of **current scientific knowledge.** We will delve into the concept of fundamental and predominant miasms as well as the challenges associated with their identification and application in clinical practice. The aim is to provide a balanced and critical perspective on this controversial concept, encouraging students to engage in thoughtful analysis and evidencebased reasoning.

- ◆ Patient-practitioner-remedy (PPR) entanglement.
- ✤ Miasms and modern pathology.
- Chronic diseases: what are they? How are they inherited?

Section II –

MISCELLANEOUS

• Advances in technology

The diversity of homeopathic remedies, ranging from concentrated mother tinctures to highly diluted potencies, presents a unique challenge for standardization and validation. This module delves into the technological advancements facilitating the reliable characterization of these remedies, particularly at extreme dilutions where conventional detection methods falter. **Recent innovations like nano-detection systems offer promising avenues** for ensuring the uniformity and scientific soundness of homeopathic preparations. These systems hold the potential to analyze the presence and properties of particulate matter within highly diluted solutions, providing valuable data for standardization and quality control. By exploring these cutting-edge techniques, we aim to bridge the gap between traditional homeopathic practices and contemporary scientific rigor, laying the groundwork for more standardized and evidence-based use of these remedies.

- ✤ Quantification of extreme homoeopathic dilutions
- ✤ Nano-particulate hypothesis
- Defining the plausibility of homeopathy

• Logic and Homoeopathy

Homeopathy's foundation in symptom-based diagnosis relies on a rigorous and logical framework. This framework, encompassing extensive symptom analysis and evaluation, utilizes various statistical concepts and principles to guide remedy selection. These statistical tools, including those listed below, assist in identifying symptomatic correlations that form the logical thread connecting case-taking to the administration of the single most appropriate remedy. By delving into these statistical techniques, we gain a deeper understanding of how homeopathy utilizes data-driven methods to personalize treatment and achieve positive clinical outcomes.

- ✤ Bayesian Theorem
- ✤ Likelihood ratio
- Fuzzy sets

• Introduction to newer remedies in homoeopathic materia medica

The homoeopathic materia medica, a vast and ever-evolving compendium of remedies, has seen significant additions in recent years. This module delves into the dynamic landscape of modern homoeopathic remedies, exploring those sourced from diverse and novel materials. Students will gain familiarity with remedies regularly documented in trusted scientific journals, databases, and other recognized bibliographic sources. This exposure equips them to navigate the rich tapestry of homoeopathic remedies with confidence, ensuring they are well-versed in both established and emerging therapeutic options. By emphasizing the importance of reliable sources and critically evaluating new additions, this module fosters a responsible and evidence-based approach to remedy selection in modern homoeopathic practice.

• Advances in experimental pharmacology

Homoeopathy is not a placebo effect instead a very potent therapeutic system of effective cure established under harmonized principles. But a very nature of homoeopathic dilutions is complex and its real-time real world efficacy is dubious. Higher possibility of bias and human errors can't be ruled out in homoeopathic drug proving process as well as outcome after homoeopathic treatment. On the other hand it's now unambiguous that homoeopathic medicines acts not only in human pathogenetic trials but also have shown similar effects on different *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* models.

• In vitro studies (cell-line)

- In vivo studies (animal models)
- o In silico studies
- o Plant models

• Modus Operandi

The intricate mechanisms of action underlying homeopathic remedies remain partially elusive, posing a fascinating scientific challenge. **The observed** dynamic and non-linear effects have spurred numerous recent hypotheses, each aiming to shed light on their therapeutic potential. This module delves into these cutting-edge theories, exploring their merits and limitations in deciphering the essence of homeopathic action and optimizing clinical outcomes. By critically examining various viewpoints, from bio-informational imprinting to nanostructural effects and hormesis, we strive to bridge the gap between traditional approaches and contemporary scientific understanding. Ultimately, this exploration paves the way for further research and refined clinical applications, solidifying the foundation for evidence-based practices in the field of homeopathy.

- ✤ Silica hypothesis
- Hormesis within a mechanistic context.
- $\circ\,$ Electromagnetic and magnetic vector potential bio-information and water.
- Water memory Theory

• Quality of life

Evaluating patient responses in clinical practice is crucial for gathering evidence-based data and informing treatment decisions in homeopathy. This module explores various assessment tools, encompassing both numerical scales and qualitative questionnaires. Such tools enable practitioners to systematically and objectively monitor patients' progress, particularly in relation to homoeopathic remedy reactions and the principles of Hering's Law of Cure. By employing standardized assessment methods, we can gain valuable insights into the effectiveness and safety of interventions, fostering continuous improvement and evidence-based practices within the field of homeopathy.

- o HELAT
- o PRATHoT
- RedHot

• Data Bases in Homoeopathy: (Introduction and Knowledge)

Homoeopathy has large number of scientific publications based on literature, clinical trials, drug proving, meta-analysis, systematic reviews, critical appraisals and many other records in basic as well as applied fields. For the ease of reference of these many sources the databases are now constructed for its easy availability and future research.

- CORE-HOM : A powerful and exhaustive database of clinical trials in homeopathy
- HomBRex: Database of basic research in homoeopathy



Section III: Practical

Practical application of patient's response tools such as Helat as well as PRATHoT in clinical scenario. Utility and knowledge of sympatomatology, theory of suppression, successptibility at bedside case analysis and evaluation. Knowlege and applications of dynamization models. Use of newer remedies. Different mice and rat models as well as cell-lines studies to prove efficacy of homeopathic medicines. Detailed application different statistical principles and its correlation with totality of symptoms and rubric selection.

BIBLIOGRPHY (Including of syllabus but not limited to):

Homoeopathic philosophy,

Hering's Law Assessment Tool [HELAT]:Brien SB, Harrison H, Daniels J, Lewith G. Monitoring improvement in health during homoeopathic intervention. Development of an assessment tool based on Hering's Law of Cure: the Hering's Law Assessment Tool (HELAT). Homoeopathy. 2012 Jan 31;101(1):28-37.

Hering's Law Assessment Tool Revisited Introducing a Modified Novel Version— Patients' Response Assessment Tool After Homoeopathic Treatment (PRATHoT):Saha S, Koley M, Arya JS, Choubey G, Ghosh S, Ganguly S, Gosavi T, Ghosh A, Ali SA, Gupta N. Hering's Law Assessment Tool Revisited Introducing a Modified Novel Version—Patients' Response Assessment Tool After Homoeopathic Treatment (PRATHoT) in Chronic Cases. Journal of evidence-based complementary & alternative medicine. 2014 Jul 22:2156587214543142.

Homeopathic drug proving: Protocol for a phase 1 homeopathic drug proving trial, Teut M, Hirschberg U, Luedtke R, Schnegg C, Dahler J, Albrecht H, Witt CM. Protocol for a phase 1 homoeopathic drug proving trial. Trials. 2010 Jul 22;11(1):1. Vital force: Bell IR, Lewis DA, Lewis SE, Brooks AJ, Schwartz GE, Baldwin CM.

Strength of vital force in classical homoeopathy: bio-psycho-social-spiritual correlates within a complex systems context. The Journal of Alternative & Complementary Medicine. 2004 Feb 1;10(1):123-31.

Hormesis: Bellavite P, Chirumbolo S, Marzotto M. Hormesis and its relationship with homoeopathy. Human & experimental toxicology. 2010 Jul 1;29(7):573-9.

REDHOT guideline Dean ME, Coulter MK, Fisher P, Jobst K, Walach H. Reporting data on homeopathic treatments (RedHot): a supplement to CONSORT. Homoeopathy. 2007 Jan 31;96(1):42-5.

Repertory:

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. Statistical analysis of six repertory rubrics after prospective assessment applying Bayes' theorem. Homoeopathy. 2009 Jan 31;98(1):26-34.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. A Bayesian perspective on the reliability of homeopathic repertories. Homoeopathy. 2006 Apr 30;95(2):88-93.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. Repertory and likelihood ratio: time for structural changes. Homeopathy. 2004 Jul 31;93(3):120-4.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. New repertory, new considerations. Homoeopathy. 2008 Jan 31;97(1):16-21. Stolper CF, Rutten AL, Lugten RF, Barthels RJ. Improving homoeopathic prescribing by applying epidemiological techniques: the role of likelihood ratio. Homoeopathy. 2002 Oct 31;91(4):230-8.

Rutten AL, Frei H. Opposite repertory-rubrics in Bayesian perspective. Homoeopathy. 2010 Apr 30;99(2):113-8.

Homeopathy pharmacy:

Rao ML, Roy R, Bell IR, Hoover R. The defining role of structure (including epitaxy) in the plausibility of homeopathy. Homoeopathy. 2007 Jul 31;96(3):175-82.

Chikramane PS, Suresh AK, Bellare JR, Kane SG. Extreme homoeopathic dilutions retain starting materials: A nanoparticulate perspective. Homoeopathy. 2010 Oct 31;99(4):231-42.

Khuda-Bukhsh AR. Mice as a model for homeopathy research. Homoeopathy. 2009 Oct 31;98(4):267-79.

Baumgartner S. Status of basic research in homeopathy. The Current State of Homoeopathic Research. 2016 May:40.

Kirby BJ. Safety of homoeopathic products. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine. 2002 May 1;95(5):221-2.

Molski M. Quasi-quantum model of potentization. Homoeopathy. 2011 Oct 31;100(4):259-63.

Materia Medica:

Fisher P, Dantas F. Homoeopathic pathogenetic trials of Acidum malicum and Acidum ascorbicum. British Homoeopathic Journal. 2001 Jul 31;90(3):118-25.

Advanced teaching of fundamental of Homoeopathy shall comprise of integration of knowledge (learnt at degree level course) in respect of subjects namely, Homoeopathic Philosophy, Materia Medica, and Repertory.

C.C.RH.Publications.

B. SPECIALITY SUBJECTS -

1. HOMOEOPATHIC PHILOSOPHY

INTRODUCTION -

Organon is a high water mark in Medical Philosophy. it is a product of application of inductive logical method of reasoning in the solution and treatment of human pathos.

Homoeopathic philosophy builds up the Homoeopathic graduate to understand the system and to become excellent professional thinker and practitioner.

The subject enables Homoeopath to develop a true rational healing art, to employ unprejudiced reflection, how to investigate what is to be cured in disease and to know what is curative in medicine and also to develop the communicative and interpersonal skills for better application of art of healing.

The subject gives sound knowledge of Philosophy of our school of medicine for undertaking Practice, Teaching and Research studies. Focus of the subject is to build up the conceptual base of relationship between Philosophy, Science and logic.

A postgraduate student of Organon needs to be grounded in the fundamentals of General Philosophy, Logic, Scientific Method and study of Man in Universe. Evolutionary study of Hahnemannian concepts in these disciplines will enable the student to firmly grasp the homoeopathic principles in evolution and the methods and techniques developed by Hahnemann. This will prepare him to critically study the contributions of masters-past and present

A thorough grasp of their philosophical and conceptual background, the teaching will experientially deliver to the candidate the entire experience of application of philosophy in clinical practice. This will allow the student to integrate the knowledge and help him to gain insight regarding the clinical application of the concepts and principles laid down in Homeopathic Philosophy and prepare him to take on a larger role in the exploration at academic, clinical and research levels.

Program Outcome:

- 1. During Postgraduate courses students undertake individual projects. Health camnps during program duration help to understand local health issues
- Develop the knowledge, skills, abilities and confidence as a primary care homoeopathic practitioner to attend to the health needs of the community in a holistic manner.
- 3. Recognize the scope and limitation of homoeopathy in order to apply Homoeopathic principles for curative, prophylactic, promotive, palliative, and rehabilitative primary health care for the benefit of the individual and community.
- Develop the capacity for critical thinking, self-reflection and a research orientation as required for developing evidence based homoeopathic practice.
- 5. Comprehend the person in wider dimensions to identify factors responsible for the genesis and maintenance of the disease, and treat with symptom similarity.

PART – I

In addition to UG Syllabus, the following topics shall be taught in detail:

General Philosophy

- General Philosophy-Study of Development of Western Philosophy and its reflections on Medicine in general and Homoeopathy in specific. (Existentialism, Substantialism, Realism, Pragmatism, Idealism, Romanticism Materialism, Naturalism, Vitalism)
- 2. Relationship between Philosophy, Science and Logic-Inductive and Deductive, Contribution of Lord Bacon, Logical fallacies, Application in Homoeopathy

3. Universal Concept of Life in General and of "Man in Universe". Study of different Models of Man and Basic Psychology and its implications in understanding Hahnemannian Concepts of Man in Health and Disease. Recovery and Cure, Suppression/ Palliation, Causation & Concomitant

HAHNEMANN AND EVOLUTIONARY HAHNEMANNIAN PHILOSOPHY

Following concepts have to be studied from Organon of Medicine 1st Edition to 6th Edition as it evolved and its application in the Clinical set up.

- 1. Concept of 'Medical Observer' and 'Unprejudiced observer' his 'Mission' and 'Knowledges' as conceived by Hahnemann. Methods to operationalize these in the light of current advances of methods to study man. Homoeopathic case taking and its various *Dos & don'ts*. Relationship with demands placed on the Healing Professions in the Modern World
- 2. Development of the Scientific Spirit and Methods of Science with reference to Hahnemannian Homoeopathy as a Science. Study of Precursors of Organon-Medicine of Experience, An essay on the New Principles and Study of Editions of Organon in ground plan, Evolutionary study of Principle of Similia, Vital Principle, Posology and its Scientific application in Homoeopathy
- 3. Concept and Methods of Drug proving integrating modern analytical developments in study of effects of drugs on human organism.
- 4. Concept of Symptomatology, Susceptibility, Suppression and its importance in Totality formation-Evolutionary study importance in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery, Cure, Drug-effects, Remedy-effects, Suppression and Palliation, Local Application and Remedy-Reaction and regulation so that the various observations made by Hahnemann in the management of Chronic Diseases-One sided, Miasmatic, (Single and Complex), Mental diseases, Intermittent diseases, Surgical diseases, Local diseases.
- 5. Concept of Aetiology, Pathology, Clinical Diagnosis, and their importance in understanding Homoeopathic Theory of Chronic Diseases; its Principles, Classification and Identification of the Four Miasmatic Types, their predispositions and Diseases associated with each Type. Combination of Miasms: Concept, Implications and Identification. Representation of the Four Miasmatic Types in the Homoeopathic Materia Medica and Classification of Drugs on Miasmatic Basis. Homoeopathic Management of Miasmatic Disorders and its impact on Therapeutics

- 6. Principles & Applications of Organon in clinical practice-Management of Acute Diseases-Sporadic, Epidemic, Pandemic
- Remedy-Selection: Concepts of Individualization; Totality of Symptoms; and Portrait of the Disease Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship,
- 8. Concept of Non remedial, ancillary methods in treatment of diseases.
- 9. Importance of an in-depth study of Aphorisms 1-6 as conveying the Fundamental Approach to the teaching of Organon and Homoeopathic Philosophy
- 10. The new Therapeutic method and Preparation of Medicine, 50 milisimal scale-LM Potency, its preparation, indications
- 11. Importance of Disease Diagnosis in Homoeopathic treatment. Significance of Disease diagnosis & Miasmatic Diagnosis for final selection of remedy (Remedial Diagnosis)
- 12. Emphasis on Study of life space & Mentals in case taking.
- 13. Use of body language & face reading, & skills for psychoanalysis.

PART II

In addition to Part I, the following topics are included

A lot of work has been done by his illustrious followers based on Hahnemannian concepts and philosophy as available in their homoeopathic literature. Students need to grasp these concepts and their clinical applications. Hence part 2 will take up study of all these concepts which have evolved post-Hahnemann based on his teachings

Paper – I

Post Hahnemannian contributions to the literature focusing on philosophical concepts, critical comparisons and applications in Materia Medica, Repertory and Medicine and allied branches focusing on Comparative study of the following concepts:

- 1. Man in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery and Cure and its relation to Methods of Case Taking.
- 2. Symptomatology, Classification and Evaluation.
- 3. Susceptibility, Immunology, Suppression and Miasmas.
- 4. Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship.

The following authors will be studied in detail:

- a. Boenninghausen
- b. Kent
- c. Boger
- d. Stuart Close
- e. Herbert Roberts
- Comparison of idiosyncrasy & Allergy, Comparison of Homoeopathic case taking and Modern medicine, Comparison of Concept of Susceptibility and Immunology
- 6. Classification of disease according to Dr. Hahnemann and WHO (ICD-11)
- 7. Different types of diseases like one sided diseases like mental diseases, intermittent and alternating diseases, iatrogenic diseases, Occupational hazards & their homoeopathic management.

Paper – II

- 8. Study of the contributions of other illustrious followers- old and recent- to the literature focusing on philosophical concepts, critical comparisons and applications in Materia medica, Repertory and Medicine and allied branches focusing on Comparative study of the following concepts
 - a. Man in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery and Cure and its relation to Methods of Case Taking.
 - b. Symptomatology, Classification and Evaluation.
 - c. Susceptibility, Immunology, Suppression and Miasmas.
 - d. Homoeopathic Theory of Chronic Diseases; its principles and interpretation <u>in the light of present knowledge</u>. Clinical Classification and Identification of the Four Miasmatic Types, Combination of Miasms: Concept, Implications and Identification. Representation of the Four Miasmatic Types in the Homoeopathic Materia Medica and Classification of Drugs on Miasmatic Basis. Homoeopathic Management of Miasmatic Disorders and its impact on Therapeutics
 - e. Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship,

i.	Hering	ii.	J. H. Allen
iii.	Farrington	iv.	Richard
			Hughes
v.	Dunham	vi.	Clarke
vii.	Boericke	viii.	Sarkar
ix.	Whitmont	x.	Ortega
xi.	Dhawale		

- 9. Comparative study of the Philosophical and Conceptual framework of Current Schools of medicine - Modern Medicine, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy
- 10. Concept of Law of simple/minimum/single; Law of Similars: Evolution, Deduction, and Scientific Experimental Proof; Application and Corollaries

Concept of the Dynamic Action and the Dose, in Relation to current research in Physics, metaphysics, quantum theory, molecular and nanomedicine

- 11. Applied aspects of Homoeopathic philosophy & psychology in day to day practice
- 12. Application of homoeopathic principles, it's practicability & necessary changes as the need of hour.
- 13. Evolution of cardinal principles of homoeopathy.

List of Reference Books for Organon of Medicine with Homoeopathic philosophy as a speciality subject are as follows –

1	S. Hahnemann - Organon of Medicine- 6 th Edition, B. Jain Publisher , New				
	Delhi.				
2	S. Hahnemann-Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.				
3	S. Hahnemann-Chronic Diseases, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.				
4	J. K. Kent-Lectures on Homoeopathy Philosophy, B. Jain Publisher, New				
	Delhi.				
5	J. T. Kent - Minor Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.				
6	J. T. Kent - Lesser writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				
7	Sarcar, B. K. Commentary on Organon of Medicine, Published by				
	Bhattacharya and Company Pvt. Ltd., 73, Netaji S. road, Calcutta				
8	H. A. Robert - Principles and practices of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher,				
	New Delhi				
9	S. Close - Genius of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				
10	Boeninghausen - Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				
11	Farrington - Lesser Writing, B. Jaia Publisher, New Delhi.				
12	M. L. Dhawale, - Principles and Practices of Homoeopathy, Indian Books				
	and Periodicals Publishers, New Delhi				
13	M.L. Dhawale - Symposium Volumes, Indian Books and Periodicals				
	Publishers, New Delhi				
14	G. Boericke- Principles of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				
15	Clarke - Constitutional Medicine, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.				
16	C. M. Boger - Studies in the Philosophy of healing, B. Jain Publisher,				
	New Delhi				
17	W. K. Wright - A History of Modern Philosophy				
18	Banerjee - Chronic Disease its cause and cure, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				
19	J. H. Allen-Chronic Miasms, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi				

20	Phillis Spaight Chronic miasms				
21	Bradford - Life History of Halnemann Vol. I & Vol. II, B. Jain Publisher, New				
	Delhi				
22	Dudgeon-Principles and Practices of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher.New				
	Delhi				
23	Richard Hael; Life of Hahnemann, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.				
24	Hospers John: Introduction to Philosophy				
25	Irving Copi: Introduction to Logic				
26	Sharma C. D.: Indian Philosophy				
27	Wolf A. Textbook of logic - Surjit Publication				
28	Boger, C. M.: Collected Works				
29	Dudgeon: Principles and Practice of Homoeopathy				
30	Dunham, Carroll: Homoeopathy, the Science of Therapeutics: A Collection				
	of Papers elucidating and illustrating the Principles of Homoeopathy				
31	Haehl Richard: Life & Work of Hahnemann Vol.– I & II				
32	Hahnemann, S.: Organon of Medicine (5 th Edition), Translated from the 5 th				
	German Edition by Dudgeon, R. E. Introduction and Commentary				
	by Sarkar, B. K.				
33	Hughes Robert: Principles & Practice of Homoeopathy				
34	Ortego: The Chronic Miasms				
35	Sarkar B.K.: Essays on Homoeopathy				
36	Shepherd Dorothy: Magic of Minimum dose				
37	Whitmont E. Psyche & Substance				
38	Whitmont E. The Symbolic Quest				

SPECIALITY SUBJECT:

2. MATERIA MEDICA

INTRODUCTION

The syllabus has been designed with the objective of delivering to the candidate the entire experience of basic and applied aspects of Homoeopathic Materia Medica. It will include the basic philosophical background and conceptual framework necessary to understand the different approaches and their clinical applications in the exploration of Materia Medica at academic, clinical and research level.

The syllabus of M.D. Part I and Part II deals with the understanding of the basic science and philosophy of Materia Medica. It will give a student insight into Clinical Materia Medica useful in their resident posting. Different approaches to Materia Medica will also form a part of the learning. It will guide the student to understand the different authors and their philosophical and conceptual background and clinical application.

Differential and comparative Materia Medica becomes an important step for bedside differentiation. Group study is the integrated component of understanding Materia Medica as it helps in exploring the general indications as well as understanding the components with the characteristics.

Program Outcome:

1.Develop the competencies essential for clinical diagnosis and treatment of diseases through the judicious application of homoeopathic principles

2. Recognize the scope and limitation of homoeopathy and to apply the Homoeopathic Principles for curative, prophylactic, promotive, palliative, and rehabilitative primary health care for the benefit of the individual and community.

 Discern the relevance of other systems of medical practice for rational use of cross referral and life saving measures, so as to address clinical emergences

4. Develop capacity for critical thinking and research aptitude as required for evidence based homoeopathic practice.

5. Demonstrate aptitude for lifelong learning and develop competencies as and when conditions of practice demand.

6. Be competent enough to practice homoeopathy as per the medical ethics and professionalism.

7. Identify and respect the socio-demographic, psychological, cultural, environmental & economic factors that affect health and disease and plan homoeopathic intervention to achieve the sustainable development Goal.

PART-I

- Sources of Homoeopathic materia medica, concept of Drug proving and collection of symptoms – classification of symptoms, construction of Materia medica, types of Materia medica- concept, philosophy, scope and limitation.
- 2. Science and philosophy of Homoeopathic Materia Medica .
- 3. Different types.

- 4. Scope and limitations of Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
- 5. Sources of Drugs, family or group characteristics. Drug relationships.
- Comparative materia medica –comparative study of symptoms, drug pictures and therapeutic indications.
- 7. Concept of artificial and natural diseases. Understanding the evolution, philosophy and construction of the source books.
- Concept of causation from the Hahnemannian perspective, viz. fundamental, exciting, maintaining causes and its application in the study of Hom Materia Medica.
- 9. Bio-Psycho-Social concept of aetiopathogenesis and evolution of the disease phenomena to integrate with the study of Hom Materia Medica..
- 10. Study of mental symptom, mental state, disposition, constitutions, temperaments and evolutionary study of Hom Materia Medica.
- 11. Clinico-pathological correlations of the diseases and integratingPathogenesis in study of Homoeopathic materia medica.
- 14. Clinical Materia Medica and its practical application at the bedside.
- 15. Posology.

1	Abrotanum	27	Agaricus.muscariu s.	53	Cannabis indica
2	Aethusa cynapium	28	Agnus castus.	54	Cannabis sativa
3	Acetic acid	29	Alfalfa	55	Capsicum
4	Aconitum napellus	30	Anthracinum	56	Carbo animalis
5	Aloe.socotrina.	31	Apocynum	57	Carbo vegetabillis
6	Alumen	32	Arsencim iod	58	Causticum
7	Alumina	33	Arum triph	59	Cactus grandiflorum
8	Ambra grisea	34	Asafoetida	60	Cadmium sulph
9	Ammonium	35	Asterias rubens	61	Caladium

<u>List of Drugs for Part – I</u>

	muriaticum					
10	Ammonium carb	36	Bromium	62	Calcarea arsenica	
11	Anacardium orient.	37	Bacillinum	63	Calcarea sulph	
12	Antimonium crudum	38	Baptisia TM	64	Calendula	
13	Antimonium tartaricum	39	Bellis.perennis	65	Cantharis	
14	Apis mellifica	40	Benzoic acid	66	Carbolicum acid	
15	Argentum metallicum	41	Berberis.vulgaris	67	Carcinosin	
16	Argentum Nitricum	42	Bismuthum	68	Caulophyllum	
17	Arnica montana	43	Bovista	69	Cedron.s	
18	Arsenicum album	44	Bufo	70	Chamomilla	
19	Aurum metallicum	45	Baryta carb	71	Chelidonium Maj	
20	Actea racemosa	46	Baryta muriaticum	72	Cicuta virosa	
21	Abies.canadensis.	47	Belladona	73	Cina.	
22	Abies.nigra	48	Borax	74	Cinchona officinalis	
23	Acalypha indica	49	Bryonia Alb.	75	Cocculus indica	
24	Actea spicata	50	Calcarea carb	76	Citrus v	
25	Adonis vernalis	51	Calc phos	77	Colchicum	
26	Aesculus hippoca.	52	Camphora	78	Collinsonia c	

79	Condurango	107	Hydrocotyle	135	Mercurius corrosivus	
80	Corallium	108	Hypericum	136	Mercurius cyanatus	
81	Crategus	109	Ignatia	137	Mercurius sulph	
82	Crocus sativa	110	Ipecacuanha	138	Millefolium	
83	Cyclamen	111	Iodum	139	Murex	
84	Cypripedium	112	Kali bichromicum	140	Natrum mur	
85	Carduus marianus	113	Kali carbonicum	141	Natrum carb	
86	Coffea cruda	114	kali phosphoricum 142		Natrum phos	
87	Colocynthis	115	Kali brom	143	Natrum sulph	
88	Conium Mac	116	Kali mur	144	Nitric acid	
89	Crotalus horridus	117	Kali sulph	145	Naja tripudians	
90	Cuprum metallicum	118	8 Kalmia Lati 146 Nux-mos		Nux-moschata	
91	Digitalis P.	119	Kreosotum	147	Nux-vomica	
92	Drosera R.	120	Ledum pal	148	Opium	

93	Dulcamara	121	Lithium carbonium	149	Onosmodium	
94	Diosorea villosa	122	Lycopodium Clav	150	Oxalic acid	
95	Euphrasia	123	Lac canium	151	Ocium canum	
96	Eupatorium perf	124	Lac defloratum	152	Podophyllum	
97	Eupatorium purpu	125	Lilium tigrinum	153	Pyrogenium	
98	Fluoricum acidum	126	Lachesis	154	Phos. acid	
99	Ferrum phos	127	Medorrhinum	155	Phosphorus	
100	Gelsemium	128	Merc sol	156	Platina Met	
101	Graphites	129	Mezereum	157	Plumbum Met	
102	Gionoine	130	Moschus	158	Psorinum	
103	Helleborus niger	131	Muriatic acid	159	Pulsatilla N	
104	Hyoscyamus	132	Magnesia carb	160	Petroleum	
105	Helonias	133	Magnesia mur	161	Physostigma	
106	Hydrastis Canadeuri	134	Mephitis	162	Picricum acid	

163	Rheum	185	Secale cornutum	207	Thlaspi bursa	
164	Rhus toxicodendron	186	Stannum met	208	Tabacum	
165	Radium Bromide	187	Staphysagria	209	Urtica Urens	
166	Ranunvclus Bulbosus	188	Silicea	210	Ustilago	
167	Raphanus	189	Stramonium	211	Veratrum alb.	
168	Ratanhia	190	Sulphur	212	Veratrum viride	
169	Rhododendron	191	Sulphuric acid	213	Vaccinium	
170	Rumex crispus	192	Syphilinum	214	Variolinum	
171	Ruta Graveolens	193	Sabadilla	215	Vinca Minor	
172	Sambucus Nigra	194	Sabal serrulata	216	Vipera	
173	Saguinaria Canaden	195	Sabina	217	Zincum met	
174	Sepia	196	Spartium scoparium	218	Zingiber	
175	Selenium	197	Spigelia			
176	Spongia tosta	198	Theridion			
177	Sticta pul	199	Tarentula hispania			
178	Strontia carb	200	Thuja occidentalis			
179	Strophanthus Hispidus	201	Tuberculinum			

180	Strychnium	202	Tarentula cubensis	
181	Sulphur iodatum	203	Taraxacum	
182	Symphytum	204	Tellurium	
183	Syzygium jambolanum	205	Terebinthina	
184	Sarasaparilla	206	Teucrium marum v.	

PART - II

Paper - I

- 1. Evolution of Hom. Materia Medica with focus on the evolving concepts, masters and the books, their construction and utility.
- 2. Different approaches of study of Hom Materia Medica i.e. Psycho-clinico-Pathological, Synthetic, Comparative, Analytic and Remedy relationship
- 3. Theory of Biochemic system of Medicine and Biochemic Medicines.
- 4. Groups Carbon group, Acids, Halogens, Antimony group, Ammonium group, Kali group, Natrum group, Calcarea group.
- 5. Family Loganiaceae, Anacardiaceae, Compositae, Papaveraceae, Cucurbitaceae, Coniferae, Ranunculaceae, Rubiaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae.
- 6. Comparative Materia Medica: from symptomatic, regional location, closely coming drug pictures and group symptoms its application in the practice of medicine, surgery and gynecology- obst.
- 7. Study of pure effects of Homoeopathic Drugs from all source books & to interpret the same.
- 8. Scope & Limitations of the current state of knowledge of Homoeopathic Materia medica with the demands of Clinical practice and Education.
- 9. Comparative study Of Homoeopathic Materia Medica in all systems of Medicine under AYUSH for integrated study so as to understand the Philosophical Background, Posological Study with difference in way of Preparations of the Medicine – can help promote solidarity and integrity in treatment of patients under the Umbrella of BIOETHICS
- 10. Drug pathogenesis of all remedies belonging to different families, groups.

Paper - II

- 1. Group study of Hom Materia Medica. -- Ophidia ,Pisces , Insect , Arachnida , Magnesia ,Alkali Group , Alkaline Earths, Baryta group, Radio-active Group, Ferrum Group, Mercury Group, Metal Group.
- 2. Study of group characteristics with remedy diffrentiation
- 3. Comparative Materia Medica: from symptomatic, regional location, closely coming drug pictures and group symptoms its application in the practice of medicine, surgery and gynecology- obst.
- 4. Mother Tinctures, Nosodes (including Bowel Nosodes), Sarcodes and Bach Flower therapy.

- 5. Repertorial Techniques for the evolution of the Drug Pictures from Symptoms
- 6. Hom Materia Medica of acute illnesses, emergencies.
- 7. Review of latest research conducted in Homoeopathy- a) Homoeopathic Pathogenetic Trial b) Veterinary Homoeopathy c) Agro Homoeopathy Observational studies this will help in updating the application of Organ Remedies/Specifics.
- 8. Therapeutic indications of all drugs with special reference to rare remedies.
- Systematic study of common diseases in medicine & its homoeopathic management.
- 10.Drug proving of new & of rare remedies.
- 11. Clinical verification of partially proved drugs.
- 12.Correlation of symptoms of drug from Materia Medca with Rubrics present in different repertories.

Teaching Learning Methods:

1. Problem Based Learning

- Journal Club Activity
- Small group discussions
- Integrated Lectures with Organon and Practice of Medicine
- Integrated Seminars with Organon and Practice of Medicine
- Assignments
- Case study discussion
- Tutorials

2. Self Directed Teaching and Learning

- Define the homoeopathic Materia Medica and grasp the basic concept with philosophy of it based on Hahnemannian directions.
- Discuss different sources and types of homoeopathic Materia Medica.
- Understand the drug in context of its pharmacological data, constitution, temperament, sphere of action, pathogenesis, both mental and physical generals, particular symptoms, characteristic/ individualising symptoms, general and particular modalities, relationship with other remedies including doctrine of signature.
- Study and understand the bio-chemic system of medicine.
- Identify the symptoms of a sick individual corresponding to the symptoms of a particular drug.
- Develop an insight into scopes and limitations of homoeopathic Materia Medica.

<u>List of Drugs for Part – II</u>

1	Abroma Angusta	24	Adrenaline	47	Chlorum
---	----------------	----	------------	----	---------

2	Ammonium iod	25	Ailanthus g	48	Chrysarobinum
3	Ammonium phosp.	26	Agraphis n.	49	Cimex
4	Amyl nitrite	27	Aletris farinosa.	50	Cinearia
5	Amygdalus	28	Ammonium brom	51	Cinnaberis m.
6	Andographis paniculata	29	Allium sativa.	52	Clematis
7	Anagalis	30	Azadirachta indica	53	Cobultum
8	Angustura	31	Badiaga	54	Coca
9	Antim-ars	32	Baryta iodata	55	Cocainum
10	Anthrakokali	33	Blata orientallis	56	Coccus cacti
11	Apium graveolans	34	Blumea odo	57	Comocladia d
12	Aralia.racemosa.	35	Bothrops	58	Convellaria majus.
13	Aranea.diadema.	36	Boerrhavia diffusa	59	Copavia
14	Arsenicum brom	37	Brachyglottis	60	Croton tig
15	Arsencim sulph.	38	Calcarea iod	61	Cubeba
16	Artemisia vulgaris	39	Calcarea silicate	62	Cuprum aceticum
17	Asarum Europ	40	Calcarea fluorica	63	Cuprum arsenitum
18	Asparagus	41	Castor equi	64	Curare
19	Aspidosperma	42	Ceanothus	65	Cinnamonum
20	Aurum mur.nat.	43	Chaparro a	66	Cistus.c
21	Aurum iod	44	Chenopodium g	67	Daphne indica
22	Avena sativa	45	Chimphila umbel	68	Diphtherium
23	Alstonia	46	Chininum ars	69	Dolichos pruriens
70	Arsenic sulph.flav	97	Chininum sulph	124	Echinacea r.
71	Acetanilidum	98	Cholestrinum	125	Elaps.corallinus
72	Elaterium e.	99	Hamamelis v.	126	Lemna minor
73	Erigeron	100	Heper sulphuris calcareum	127	Lobelia Inflata
74	Eucalyptus g.	101	Hekla lava	128	Lycopus v
75	Eugenia jambos	102	Hydrangea	129	Lathyrus
76	Euphorhia	103	Hydrophobinum	130	Menyathes
77	Ephorbium	104	Iberis	131	Mercurius iod
78	Eupion	105	Indigo	132	Mercurius iod ruber
79	Ferrum metallicum	106	Insulin	133	Morphinum
80	Fagopyrum	107	Iodoformum	134	Mygale

81	Fel tauri	108	Iris vers	135	Myrica
82	Ferrum ars	109	Jaborandi	136	Napathaline
83	Ferrum picricum	110	Jalapa	137	Natrum ars
84	Filix mas	111	Jatropha	138	Niccolum
85	Formic acid	112	Justicia adhatoda	139	Ocium canum
86	Formica rufa	113	Juglanc C.	140	Oenathe
87	Fraxinus americana	114	Kali arsenicum	141	Oleander
88	Ficcus relig	115	Kali chlor	142	Oophorium
89	Gaultheria	116	Kali cyanatum	143	Ornithogalum
90	Gambogia	117	Kali hydroiodicum	144	Paeonia
91	Ginseng	118	Kali nitricum	145	Palladium
92	Gnaphalium	119	Lactium acid	146	Pareiara brava
93	Granatum	120	Lapis alb.	147	Paris quadrifolia
94	Gratiola	121	Lactium acid	148	Passiflora Incarnata
95	Grinadelia	122	Latrodectus Mac	149	Pertussin
96	Guaiacum	123	Lauroserasus	150	Pothos foetidus

151	Populus candicans	165	Senega	179	Trombidium
152	Polygonum punctaluni	166	Serum anguillar ich (Els serum)	180	Uranium nitricum
153	Pilocarpus Micro	167	Squilla maritime	181	Viola odorata
154	Piper nigrum	168	Saccharum officinale	182	Viola tricolor
155	Pitultory gland	169	Salicylicum acidum	183	Viscum album
156	Pix Liquida	170	Sanicula Aqua	184	Valeriana
157	Plantago major	171	Solidago virga	185	Variolinum
158	Phellandrium	172	Sumbulus moschatus	186	Vespa rabro
159	Rhus glabra	173	Tellurium	187	Viburnum opulus
160	Rhus venenata	174	Thyrodidium	188	Wyethia
161	Rhus aromatica	175	Thiosinaminum	189	Xanthosylum
162	Rosa damascene	176	Thallium met	190	Zincum v
163	Robinia	177	Trifolium p	191	Zincum phos
164	Senecio Aureus	178	Trillium pendulum		

Note: The remedies included in the syllabus should be studied with respect to their sphere of action, groupwise. The examples are adduced below.

- 1. Drugs should be studied in Groups, stressing the Common as well as the differential features of the individual drugs included in the Group.
- 2. Study should lay stress on the Method and Approach and not so much on Factual Knowledge, access to which, is readily provided by the Repertories. Examination, thus, would not be **primarily** a Test of Memory but of the capacity to organize and deal effectively with the mass of data presented by the Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
- 3. **Drugs in Category I:** These are to be studied systematically to bring out the 'Portrait of the Disease'. Full Questions on the Group or individual members of the Group may be asked in the Paper. (In part I this category is to be studied from clinical perspective and for demonstrating the concept and philosophy. In part two the detailed drug picture need to be studied)
- 4. **Drugs in Category II:** These are to be studied in a more restrictive manner, stressing their Prescribing Totalities in the spheres in which the drug is commonly employed. Here stress is more often on the Characteristics Particulars; important Generals, where they are clearly established, however, are not to be neglected. None of these drugs shall form the topic for a full question in the Paper.(these drugs are to be studied in part one only)

Examples -

CATEGORY	I	CATEGORY II
1. Conges	stive Group	
Aco. n. Bell. Stram. (Comp Hyosc. Verat. vir. Ferrum met. Ferrum phos.	. Verat. Alb.) s, Rheumatic states, Neural	Glonoine
Ars .mont Rhus tox(com	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RhododendronBellispkalmiaGuaiacum
Bry.alb. Puls.n.(comp. Phytolacca Cimicifuga Eup.perf.(com Coffea Natrum sulp	kali sulp and cyclamen) p.Eur.pur.)	LedumRutaHyper.UrticaurensSymph.Stront.carb.GinsengDulcamaraFormicarufaSaniculaColchicumSanguinariaBenzoicacidSpigeliaAnguturaveraRanunculus b. &Actea spicatas.
		ViscumalbumPlantagomStrontiumcarbSolanumLithiumcarbLycopusParis quadrifiliaSulphuricacid
3. Spasm	odic & Irritable Group	Gnaphallium
Cham. Cina	Cup. met. (Comp. Verat. alb) Cup. ars.) Cicuta V. Dioscorea

Naja		Phos			Oxa	lic Acid			
Aurum met		Strychn		Ars &	-	ntium C	-		
Digitalis	~	Ars. Iod	1.		Spar	tium So	coparium	1	
12. Heart	Drugs		1						
Antimony									
-	carb.(Comp. Ars.Alb)								
Antimony cr Ipecac	ua. & tart								
11. Colla									
14 0 - 11				Lobelia					
				Hydrati	s		Badiaga	a	
Stannum iod	1.		Senega						
Stannum me				Rumex	_	_	Squilla		
10. Loose	e cough								
Bromium				Aralia r					
Spongia	~			Coralliu	ım rul	orum			
9. Dry c	ough	110-							
		Mep				Aralia Racemosa			
				helene		Bromiu			
				n parten	nse Cuprum Met Castanea Ves				
		Perti							
		Cocc		cacti m rubru		Justicia Formal	a adhatoo	aa	
8. Spası	nodic cough			· · · ·	I	T · · ·		.1 .	
			Sa	mbucus					
		Cistus			Agraphis nutans				
				Sabidilla			Racemosa		
				phrasia			Eucalyptus Aralia		
			Arı	am T.			cicia Adh	atoda	
11	J		All	ium cep	а	Stict	ta pul.		
Upper respir	*								
7.Respirato	rv		110	coma		1 000	Phyman	L	
				aeonia			Ratanhia Podophyllum		
			Sa: Ru	nguinar ta	ıa		Hammameli		
Nitric acid				iratic ac		Aloe	-	aesculus	
	al drugs		٦.4-	motio -		Λ1 -	~	0 0 1	
				Cadmit	ım me	t.& Sul	ph		
				Leptano			_		
				Cheild				m.	
Anacardium				Rheum					
Secale cor &				Ipecac					
	Comp.camph, Cup,			Aethusa	а				
5 Diges	tive system drugs	Cleina	aus						
		cubet clema			Chim	iapnilia	Umbella	ιl	
Capsicum		Equis		m		um car		. +	
Sarsaparilla		Hydra			Parei			Brava	
Berberis V.		Tereb			Saba			Serrulata	
Apis mel.		& sat			Thala		bursa	pastoris	
Canth.(Com	· · ·	Canna	abis	ois indica S		ago			
4. Urina	ry drugs			2900111					
Staph.	Nux vom.			Caulophyllum Lyssin					
Coloc.						2			
COIOC	Secale cor.			Viburn	ım				

Baryta Carb		Cactus g.		Lithium Carb
	Lauroceras		sus	Kalmia Latifolia
		Lycopus		Iberis
		Lactrodect	us	Convallaria Majalis
		Strophanth	nus	Asparagus
		Crategus		Amyl Nitrosum
		Adonis Ve	rnalis	Acetanilidum
		Spigelia		
		Sacchrum	Off	
13. Debility (Froup			
China			Chin. A	Ars.
Phos. Acid			Picric A	Acid
Mur. Acid			Seleniu	ım
			Uraniı	ım Nitrate
14. Natrum G	roup		•	
Natrum Carb.			Natrun	n Ars.
Natrum mur.			Natrun	n Iod
Natrum phos.			Natrun	n H.
Sycotic Drugs			Borax	
Natrum sulph.			2010	
Thuja				
Medorrhinum				
15. Kali Grou	n			
Kali Carb.	Kali Sulph.			
Kali Bichrom.	Causticum (C	omn Phos)		
Kali Mur.	Causticuii (C	omp. 1 1105.)		
16. Calcarea	Group			
Calc. Carb	aroup		Calc. A	re
Calc. Phos.			Calc. S	
Calc. F.			Calc. S	
Calc. S.				
Calc. Iod.				
Calc. Iou.				
17. Baryta gr	01110			
Baryta carb.	oup			
Baryta mur				
Baryta iod				
Daryta ibu				
18. Magnesia	group			
	Mag.sulph			
	Mag.phos			
	silica & carbor	groun	L	
Alumina	Graph.	P	Alumer	ו
Silica	Petroleum			<u>.</u>
Can.an.	Saniculla			
Carbo veg	Samouna			
	us & Tuberculi	ne		
Phos.(Comp.Cau				
Tubercullinum b				
	Group & Antisy		l	
Mercurius sol.	Nitric acid	punnics	Mero or	ulph
			Merc.sı Cinnab	-
Merc.cor	Aurum met			
Merc cyan	Ars.alb		Asafoet	
Merc.dul	Ars.iod		Mezeriu	
Merc. Iod.fl M erc . iod.r	Fluoric acid		Aurum	
INTERC 10d r	Kali iod		Aurum	mur n.

Hepar sulph Syphilinum	Ars.sulph		
22. Snake Venoms & Sepsis	7110.0ulpii		
Lachesis	Crotalus c.	Crotalus horr	
Crotalus h.			
Naja	Bothrops I	Carbolic acid	
•	-	Tarent.c.	
Baptisia	Elaps		
Pyrogen	Vipera	Anthraxinum	
Echinecia	Tarentula	Staphylococin	
Ars.alb	cubensis	B.coli	
Secale cor	Anthracinum	Diptherinum	
	Pyrogen		
23. Spider Venoms			
Tarent h.	Tarent.c.		
	Latrodectus m.		
	Aranea d.		
	Mygale		
	Theridion		
24. Argentum Group & Related Drugs	Margar		
Arg. nit.	Murex		
Arg. met.	Liliumtig.		
Gelsemium s.	Sabadilla		
Sepia	Sabina		
25. Hysterical Group			
Ignatia	Valeriana off.		
Nux moschata	Croc.sat.		
Platina	Moschus		
Lac. C.	Asterias Rubens		
	AmbraGrisea		
26. Paralytic Group	·		
Camphor	Agaricus		
Conium	Coca		
Helleborus	Cocculus		
Opium	Lathyrus sat.		
Plumbum	Manganum		
Zincum	Tabaccum		
Zincum	Thallium		
27. Halogen Group & Related Drugs	mannann		
Iodine	Chlorum		
	Bromium		
	Spongia		
	Badiaga		
	Thyrodinum		
28. Miscellaneous			
	Cadmium met.	Radium brom	
		Radium iod	
		X-Rays	
Cadimumsuipii X-Rays Cobaltum		23 mays	
29. Uterine Group	50700000	l	
Sepia	Sabina	Xanthoxyllum	
1		Ustilago	
0		Trillium Pendulum	
		Helonias	
		FraxinusAmericna	
	Thlaspi bursa Eupion		
	pastoris	Erigeron	

			Murex	Cyclamen	
			LillumTig	Bufo	
			Palladium	AletrisFarinosa	
			Aurum Mur Nat		
	am(Comp. Ber	b.v. &Chelid.)			
31. Sulphur			Sulphuriod.		
32. Psorinum	L				
33. Kreosote	Nonhuitia / Du	vierbale Disease			
Puls	Nephritis/ Br	right's Disease	Terebinthina	SenecioAureus	
Apis			Brachyglottis	Radium Brom	
1 pio			Solidago	Picric Acid	
			Eel's Serum	CalcArs	
35. Teeth					
Syphilinum	Staph		Coffea		
Kreosote	Flouric acid		Mezereum		
Merc	Thuja				
36. Neuralgia	a				
Spigelia			Zinc valeriana		
			Verbascum		
37. Convulsiv	ve Group		Cirrete		
Cup met Stramonium			Cicuta Bufo		
Stramonium			Oenanthecrocata		
38. Thyroid			Ochantilectocata		
Nat mur		Spongia		Thyrodinum	
Iodum		Lapis alba		Bromium	
		Thallium		2101110	
		Pilocarpinum			
		LycopusVirgini	icus		
39. Tubercul	osis				
Phos			Trillium pendulum		
Silica			Theridion		
Drosera			Phellandrinum		
Kali carb			Manganumaceticum	1	
Kali iod			Lycopusvirgincus Lecithin		
			Iodoforum		
			AcalyphaIndica		
40. R.B.C.s/V	W.B.C.s		manyphaniula		
CalcArs			Vanadium	Antippyrine	
-			Trinitroleuene	Benzenum Coal	
			Lecithin	Naphtha	
				Acetalidinum	
41. Haemorr	hagic Group				
Phos			Millefolium	FicusReligosa	
			Trillium pendulum	Erigeron	
			Thlapsi Bursa		
			Pastoris	AcalyphaIndica	
12 Distato				Hamamelis	
42. Diabetes			Insulinum	Uranium	
			SyzygiumJambolan	Nitricum	
				Lactic Acid	
			(enniandraindica		
43. Worm Gr	ουρ		CephlandraIndica	Lacut Aciu	
43. Worm Gr	oup		Teucrium	Granatum	

	Sabadilla	Filix
	Spigelia	
44. Liver		
Lycopodium	Cardus	CornusCircinata
Pulsatilla	Chelidonium	Cholesterinum
NatrumPhos	Ptelea	Chionanthus
Phosphorus	Yucca Filamentosa	Chelone
NuxVom	Taraxacum	Carlsbad
		Iberis
45. Male Sexual System		
Selenium	Bufo	
Staphysagria	Avena Sativa	
Acid Phos	OleumAnimale	
	Cobaltum	
	Caladium	
	AgnusCastus	

GROUP STUDY - Groups and their related remedies

a) Animal Kingdom

- 1. Ophidia
- 2. Pisces
- 3. Mollusca
- 4. Insect
- 5. Arachnida

b) Plant kingdom

- 1. Loganiaceae
- 2. Anacardiaceae
- 3. Compositae
- 4. Papaveraceae
- 5. Cucurbitaceae

- 6. Coniferae
- 7. Ranuncurlaceae
- 8. Rubiaceae
- 9. Solanaceae
- 10. Umbelliferae

c) hemical Approach to the Study of Homoeopathic Materia

- 1. Carbon group.
- 2. Acids
- 3. Halogens
- 4. Antimony group
- 5. Ammonium group
- 6. Kali group
- 7. Natrum group
- 8. Calcarea group

- 9. Magnesia
- 10.Alkali Group
- 11.Alkaline Earths
- 12.Baryta group
- 13.Radio-active Group
- 14.Ferrum Group
- 15. Mercury Group
- 16.Metal Group

List of Reference Books for Homoeopathic Materia Medica & Therapeutics

1	S.Hahnemann - Materia Medica Pura Vol I & II, Jain Publishers, New Delhi
2	S.Hahnemann - Chronic Diseases Vol I & II, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi;
3	T. E. Allen- Encyclopedia of Homoeopathic Materia, Medica Vol 1 to,12.
	B.Jain
4	T.F.Allen - Handbook of Homoeopathy Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher,
	New Delhi.
5	C. Hering- Guiding Symptoms of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B, Jain

	Publisher, New Delhi.
6	J. T. Kent - Lectures of Homoeopathic Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher,
	New Delhi.
7	H. Coulter- Drug Pictures of Homoeopathic Materia medica, B. Jain
0	Publisher, New Delhi.
8	Burt-Physiological Materia Medica, B.Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
9	M. L. Tyler - Drug Pictures of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain
10	Publisher, New Delhi. Dunham - Pharmecodynamics I to IV, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
10	E.A.Farrington Clinical Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
12	E.A.Farrington Comparative Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher,
14	New Delhi
13	George Vithoulkas - Classical Talks in Homoeopathy 3 volumes, B.
	Jain Publishers, new-Delhi
14	M. L. Dhawale - Symposium volumes, published by Dr. M. L.
	Dhawale Memorial Trust, Mumbai
15	N. M Choudhary - Materia Medica. B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
16	C. M. Boger- Synoptic Key, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
17	H. C. Allen Keynotes of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain
	Publisher, New Delhi
18	E. B. Nash - Leaders in Homoeopathic Therapeutics, B. Jain
	Publishers, New Delhi
19	Otto Lesser - Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
20	Pulford-Text Book of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New
0.1	Delhi.
21	W. Boericke- Clinical Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
22	Clarke - Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
23	Jan Scholten – Homoeopathy & Minerals
23	Jan Scholten – Homoeopathy & Elements
25	Dr. Rajan Shankaran – Insight into Plant Kingdom Vol. I, II, III
25	Catherine S. Coulter – Portraits Vol. I, Portraits Vol. II, Portraits Vol. III
27	Dr. George Vithalkous – Materia Medica Viva
28	Dr. George Vithalkous – Essence of Materia Medica
29 30	Vermulein – Prisma T.F.Allen - Nosodes
30	
31	Hughes - Cyclopaedia of Drug Pathogenesey Anschutz - New Remedies
33	Ghosh - Drugs of Hindoostan
34	Clarke - Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica
35	Pierce:Plain Talks on Homoeopathic Materia Medica with
	Comparisons
36	Farrington Harvey - Post-Graduate Course in Homoeopathy and
	Homoeopathic Prescribing
37	Tyler, Margaret - Drug Pictures
38	Boericke & Dewey - Twelve Tissue Remedies
39	Guernsey - Key-Notes
40	Lippe - Materia Medica

41	Comparative Materia Medica (Gross, Farrington and Roberts)
42	Allen - Therapeutics of Fevers
43	Tyler - Pointers to Remedies
44	Nash - Typhoid
45	Nash - Respiratory Organs
46	Hering & Wells - Typhoid
47	Guernsey - Haemorrhoids
48	Bell – Diarrhoea
49	Roberts - Rheumatic Remedies
50	Borland's - Pneumonia
51	Borland's- Influenza
52	Borland's - Digestive Organs
53	Borland's- Children's Types
54	Cartier - Respiratory Organs
55	Royal - Diseases of Chest
56	Royal -Nervous Diseases
57	Royal Practice of Medicine
58	Yingling - Accoucher's Manual
59	Underwood - Headache

SPECIALITY SUBJECT

3. REPERTORY

INTRODUCTION:

Repertory is a medium for facilitating reliable prescription in practice of Homoeopathy.

The study of repertories at the postgraduate level should offer opportunities for the scientific development of repertory as an independent entity to facilitate the selection of most similar medicine.

A postgraduate candidate of repertory is therefore expected to play a pivotal role in systematizing prescriptions at all levels (pathological, clinical, psychosomatic, etc.) and in all clinical disciplines.

Repertory is a compendium of symptoms and signs that are represented as rubrics collected from various sources-clinical and non clinical. Symptoms and signs are elicited after a proper case taking and the necessary Physical examination. The information so gathered needs to be organized on the basis of a schema which is firmly founded in Homoeopathic Philosophy. The symptoms and signs need to be looked from the characteristic nature of the symptom. How does anyone designate a symptom as common or characteristic? Principles and rules of symptom evaluation and classification laid down will guide the student. Repertory as a tool comes to the rescue of a homoeopath only after the satisfactory completion of this lively as well as sometimes a tedious process. Hence, arise the need to study the processes of Case Taking and Repertorisation from where the tool of the Repertory derives its importance.

There are many repertories available in the form of books as well as softwares. The plethora of choice often leads to a confusion of which to use, when and why. This query can be solved only when the General Principles are thoroughly discussed. Study of the subject will demand the student understanding in detail of the philosophies underlying various repertories (books as well as software's), aspects of application of the various repertories and identify scope and limitations of various repertories.

Program Outcomes:

- 1. Regarding Case Taking, the capacity to read, analyze, and interpret the patient's history form, previous medical records, and investigation reports in order to formulate a diagnosis.
- 2. Proficiency in identifying the primary complaint, associated complaints, past medical history, and compiling a comprehensive symptom profile for disease diagnosis.
- 3. Ability to conduct a thorough examination of the patient, eliciting relevant signs, and recommending appropriate investigations.
- 4. Competence in handling the patient's life history, including dreams and sexual history, with sensitivity, while also considering general physical symptoms to gain a holistic understanding of the patient.
- 5. Aptitude for discerning various expressions of the patient's physical and mental state, categorizing symptoms to comprehend the case type.
- Skill in choosing a suitable repertorial approach based on symptom analysis and evaluation.
- 7. Ability to select an appropriate Repertory for repertorization and convert symptoms into repertorial language, i.e., Rubrics.
- 8. Proficiency in creating a Repertory Sheet-Patient Data Form (RS-PDF), repertorizing the case using appropriate methods and techniques, and arriving at a probable list of remedies.
- 9. Capability to arrive at a final similimum through differentiation in Materia Medica.
- 10. Competency in understanding the philosophy, design, construction, and utility of major repertories, such as Therapeutic Pocket Book, Kent's Repertory, and Boger Boenninghausen's Characteristics and Repertory.
- 11. Ability to study various repertories, including puritan, regional, clinical, card, modern, and computerized ones, considering their philosophy, design, construction, scope, limitations, and utility.
- 12. Understanding the potential future applications of the Repertory and identifying emerging methods for its use in the study of Materia Medica.
- 13. Competence in conveying knowledge through effective teaching skills, both to peers and fellow students, as well as in large group settings such as seminars.

Part – I

- **A.** Introduction to the Concept of Repertorisation and Historical evolution of the Repertory
- a. Concept of Repertorisation and its roots in Homoeopathic Philosophy, relation between artificial and natural drug disease.
- b. Studying the Philosophy and scientific background of repertories
- c. Historical evolution of the early repertories significance of understanding the evolution, utility of this understanding.
- d. Classification of repertories importance of understanding the classification.
- e. Principles of Repertorisation Methods, Process, Technique and Prerequisites of Repertorisation.
- B. Case Receiving: Principles and Techniques
 - a. Case receiving and concept of the observer
 - b. Unprejudiced observation: the concept and the methods
 - c. Demands of case taking in various settings: urban, rural, tribal
 - d. Demands of case taking in various Departments, e.g. medicine, gynaecology, pediatrics, skin, rheumatology, etc.
 - e. Concepts of screening case receiving in location of camps and mobile clinics.
 - f. Demands of acute and chronic case taking
 - g. Planning of a Clinical Interview
 - h. Techniques of Case taking and views of stalwarts.
 - i. Evaluation of a Clinical Interview
 - j. Common difficulties of case taking and their solutions

(Note: Specialized case taking will be taken by the specialty subjects)

C. Hahnemannian classification of disease -

- Drug proving-direction as given in Organon and understanding the conversion of proving symptom into rubric.
- > Miasmatic concepts and presentation in various Repertories.
- **D.** Classification of Symptoms At the level of mind and body and its presentations in the classical Repertories.
- E. General Principles of Repertorization
a. Generalizationb. Causationc. Concomitance
 - d. Individualization e. Evaluation f. Doctrine of Analogy
- F. Contributions of major stalwarts in evolution and history of repertory.
- G. Three Classical Approaches of Repertorization
 - Understanding Boenninghausen's philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice – Therapeutic Pocket Book-structure and its use

- 2) Understanding Kentian philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice –Structure of Kent's Repertory and its use.
- Understanding Boger's philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice – Structure of BBCR and its use.
- H. Basic understanding of Modern repertories Synthetic, Synthesis, Complete, Murphy. Etc.
- **I.** Card Repertories: Evolution, Philosophy, Construction, Utility and limitations of various card repertories.
- J. Advances in repertorisation- Understanding computerized repertories their creators - philosophy – utilities, approach to different Materia Medica's and limitations.

Part – II Paper – I

- 1. **Case Receiving** in -comatose patients, genetic, congenital disorder neonates, infants, children of different age group, childhood psychiatric disorder, learning disability.
- 2. Case taking in acute emergency, ICU, NICU, Acute mental illnesses
- 3. Use of family member and observation in Acute Emergencies and Paedatric cases.
- 4. Hahnemannian classification of disease- and its application in structuring different regional repertories.
- 5. Deeper meaning of the aphorism 3 and 5 for the study of the repertory.
- 6. Meaning of unprejudiced observer and its importance in the study of rubrics
- 7. Concept of health and disease with its different components in the structure of repertory and formation of rubrics.
- 8. Utility of principles of inductive and deductive logic in the construction of the repertory.
- 9. Application of concept of generalization and individualization in the construction of repertory and repertorisation.
- 10. The place of the concept of causation in different repertories.
- 11. Concepts of Trait, Temperament and Disposition and its listing in the repertory.
- 12. Conceptual Image -Understanding the different component of portrait and its conceptual background.
- 13. Understanding the meaning of the rubrics in the light of changes in medical terminology.

- 14. Understanding the meaning of the rubrics, cross references and synonyms in the light of changes in medical terminologies and pathological advances.
- 15. Presentation of different rubrics in different age group (neonate, infant, adolescence, teenage, young adult, adult, geriatrics) and its representation in different repertories.
- 16. Different approaches to find out similimum (eg.- classical, clinical, holistic, miasmatic, etc).
- 17. Presentation of various disease conditions in repertories and application of repertories in the Practice of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology.
- 18. Importance of miasmatic concepts in Homoeopathy and its presentation in different repertories. (Miasmatic Repertory by Dr.R.P.Patel, etc).
- 19. Application of the concept of acute disease, chronic disease, intermittent disease, mental disease, periodic disorders in structuring different regional and clinical repertories.

Paper – II

- A. Detail and comparative study of Kent's Repertory, B.B.C.R. and B.T.P.B.
 - **i.** Understanding different rubrics listed in repertory in the mind section of Kent's repertory and compare with modern repertories.
 - ii. Undertaking the study of Kent's comparative repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia medica By Docks & Koklenberg.
 - **iii.** Understanding the pathogenesis of a remedy and Generalities, Modalities through the study of Boger Boeninghausen's repertory.
- B. Clinical and Regional Repertories- Boericke ,B.S.K, Phatak, Bells Diarrhoea, Borland pneumonia , Berridge Eye, Sensation as if, Mintons Uterine Therapeutics, Allen Fever, Clinical repertory by Clarke, Respiratory Organs by Nash etc.
- **C.** Understanding of Puritan repertories (Lippe, Knerr's repertory, Gentry's repertory, Herring's Analytical Repertory of the Mind, etc) their authors philosophy application of philosophy to practice.
- **D.** Approach of Repertorization and utility of Special Repertories in the cases of mental illnesses (Hering and Chitkara H.L. etc).
- **E.** Modern repertories Synthetic, Synthesis, Complete, Murphy. Etc.
- F. Card Repertories: Boger, Sankaran and Kishore etc.
- **G.** Comparative analysis of the different software's and their special features available in the market and utility of software's for extracting Materia Medica and group studies.

- H. Future scope of repertories identifying future methods of use of repertory for study of Materia Medica – clinical conditions at mental and physical level.
- I. Homeopathic repertories and statistical principles:
 - Likelihood Ratio: This is a statistical measure used in homeopathy to evaluate the probability of a particular symptom being associated with a remedy. It compares the likelihood of the symptom occurring in individuals who have the remedy to those who do not.
 - Probability of accurate repertorization: It is crucial for finding the most suitable remedy for a patient. Probability calculations help in determining the likelihood of a remedy being effective based on the symptoms presented.

J. Bayesian perspective with reference to opposite repertory-rubrics:

- Bayesian perspective: Bayesian analysis involves updating probabilities as new information becomes available. This approach can be applied to refine repertorization based on the patient's response to a remedy.
- Opposite repertory-rubrics: Considering opposite symptoms or rubrics is a technique where symptoms contrary to the disease manifestation are also taken into account. Bayesian analysis helps in adjusting the probabilities based on the presence or absence of such opposite symptoms.

K. Fuzzy Logic: Logic is employed to deal with uncertainty and imprecision in homeopathic data. In repertorization, it allows for a more flexible approach, accommodating degrees of symptom expression rather than binary (yes/no) evaluations.

L. Homeopathic prescribing on epidemiological techniques:

• Epidemiological techniques: It helps understand the prevalence of symptoms in a population, aiding in the selection of remedies based on common symptomatology.

M. Artificial Intelligence in Repertorization:

• AI in homeopathy: AI is increasingly being used in repertorization processes. Machine learning algorithms can analyze vast amounts of data, learn from patterns, and suggest potential remedies based on historical cases. This can enhance the efficiency and accuracy of the repertorization process.

N. Integration of Modern Research:

 Incorporating contemporary understanding: This involves considering information about diseases, genetics, and pathology to enhance the understanding of how remedies interact with the human body. It bridges the traditional principles of homeopathy with current scientific knowledge.

Teaching Learning Methods:

1. Problem Based Learning –

- Small group discussions
- Integrated Lectures with Materia medica, Organon and Practice of Medicine
- Integrated Seminars with Materia Medica, Organon and Practice of Medicine
- Assignments
- Preparation of Rubric Banks
- Case study discussion

2. Laboratory Based Learning -

- Utilizing different Repertory Software for case study
- Study of Materia Medica through Drug Encyclopedia and different Modules of Softwares
- Comparative study of Rubrics from different Repertory Software
- Understanding different approaches of case solving
- Integrated sessions for understanding usage of softwares
- Understanding usage of Patient Management System
- Comparative study of cases to ascertain the further management and gaining knowledge about the future prescriptions.
- Record assessment

Examination -

- The examination in speciality subject of Repertory consists of one theory paper (100 marks) in Part – I and Two Theory papers (100 marks each) total 200 marks in Part –II and one Practical / Oral Examination.
- 2. Each Theory paper consists of two sections (50 marks each).
- 3. No question will carry more than 10 marks.
- 4. Two sections should be writen on separate answer books.

Syllabus for practical examination:

Practical examination consists of Table Viva, Dissertation Viva and Bedside Viva (1long case and 1 short case.)

Table Viva consists of Rubric Hunting and knowledge of different types of repertories.

Dissertation Viva

Bedside Viva, students will be assessed on the basis of :

- Knowledge of Application of different softwares.
- Concept of cross repertorisation, eliminating method of repertorisation etc.
- Utility of different repertories (General, Clinical, regional etc.) in Chronic & Acute cases.
- Repertorial analyses, Rubric conversion, synthesis of case.
- Criteria for selection of similimum.
- Criteria for selection of Potency, dose and repetation.

List of Recommended Reference Books for Repertory.

1	J. T. Kent - Repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher. New Delhi.			
2	Fredrick Schroyens - Synthesis Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
3	Robin Murphy - Homoeopathic Medical Repertory, Indian Books and Periodicals Publishers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.			
4	Barthel and Klunker- Synthetic Repertory of the Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, NewDeihi.			
5	Allen T. F Boenninighausen's Therapeutic Pocket Book, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
6	C. M. Boger-Boenninighausen's Characteristics and Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
7	Knerr C. B Repertory of Herrings Guiding Symptoms of our Materia Medica, B.Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
8	Jugal Kishore - Card Repertory - Kishore Publication. Indira Chowk, Caughtant Place, New Delhi			
9	S. R. Phatak - Concise Repertory of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
10	Neathy Edwin-An Index of aggravations and ameliorations, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
11	Hering -Analytical Repertory of the symptoms of mind, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
12	Clarke J. H Clinical Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
13	Docks and Koklenberg - Kent's Comparative Repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia Medica.			
14	Roberts Herbert - Sensations as if, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
15	Gallawardm J. P Repertory of Psychic Medicines with Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
16	Hahnemann's - Chronic Diseases, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
17	Hahnemann's - Materia Medica Pura, B. Jain Publisher. New Delhi.			
18	Boenninghausen - The Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
19	J. T. Kent - New Remedies, Clinical Cases and Lesser Writings, B, Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
20	C. M. Boger - Study of Materia Medica and Case taking, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
21	Garth Boericke - Principles and practice of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			
22	Wright Elizabeth -A Brief Study course in Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.			

23	Bidwell G L. How to use the Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.		
24	Bell James - Homoeopathic Therapeutics of Diarrhea, B. Jain Publisher. New		
	Delhi.		
25	Allen H. C Therapeutics of Fever, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.		
26	Berridge E. W Complete Repertory on the Diseases of eyes, B. Jain Publisher,		
	New Delhi		
27	Minton-Uterine Therapeutics, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.		
28	Tyler M. L. Repertoriong. B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.		
29	Banerjee P. N Chronic Diseases as causes and cure, B. Jain Publisher, New		
	Delhi.		
30	Boger CM Synoptic Key to Materia Medica with Repertory,		
31	Boericke W Boericke's Materia Medica with Repertory, B. Jain Publishers, New		
	Delhi.		
32	Dr. Shashikant Tiwari - Essentials of Repertorisation, B. Jain Publishers, New		
	Delhi.		
33	C. M. Boger- Studies in Philosophy of Healing, B. Jain Publishers. New Delhi.		
34	Dr. Munir Ahmed R Introduction to Principles of Repertorisation		
35	Barford, T. L: Lesser writings of CMF Von Boenninghausen.		
36	Bannan, Robert: Collected Works of Boger.		
37	Boger, C. M: Studies in Philosophy of Healing		
38	Castro, J. B ; Encyclopaedia of Repertory.		
39	Dhawale, M. L. : Principles and Practice of Homoeopathy.		
40	Dhawale, M. L. (Ed): ICR Symposium Volume on Hahnemannian Totality, Area		
	D.		
41	Hahnemann, S: Organon of Medicine.		
42	Hahnemann : Lesser writings.		
43	Harinadham K: the principles and Practice of Repertorization.		
44	Kishore, Jugal: Evolution of Homoeopathic Repertories and Repertorization.		
45	Khanaj, V: Reperire.		
46	Kanjilal, J. N : Repertorization.		
47	Kent, J. T: Use of Repertory: How to study the Repertory, How to Use the		
	Repertory.		
48	Kent, J. T: what the Doctor Needs to Know in Order to make a Successful		
	Prescription.		
49	Kent: Lesser writings.		
50	Mohanty, N: Textbook of Homoeopathic Repertory.		
51	Patel, R. P: Art of Case taking and Practical Repertorization.		
52	Rastogi, D. P: an Overview of repertories for P.G. Student.		
53	Sarkar, B. K: Essentials of Hom. Philosophy and Place of repertory in Hom.		
F 4	Practice.		
54	Tarafdar, D: Repertory Explained.		
55	Tyler, M. L: Different Ways of Finding a Remedy.		
56	Tyler, M. L. and John Weir, Repertorization.		
57	Allen, H.C.: The Therapeutics of Fevers.		
58	Allen, W: Repertory of Intermittent Fevers.		
59 60	Allen: Symptom Register.		
60	Boericke, W: Pocket manual of Homoeopathic materia medica.		
61	Boger, C. M: General Analysis.		
62	Borland, Douglas: Pneumonias.		
63	Borland, Children types.		
64	Boenninghausen's A Systematic Alphabetical Repertory of Homoeopathic		

	Medicines.		
65	Bell, J. B.: The Homoeopathic Therapeutics of Diarrhoea.		
66	Berridge: Complete Repertory to the Homoeopathic materia Medica on the		
	Disease of the eye.		
67	Bakshi, J.P.S.: Phoenix repertory.		
68	Boger, C. M. : Times of remedies and moon phases.		
69	Clarke, J. H. : A Clinical Repertory to the dictionary of Homoeopathic materia		
	Medica.		
70	Clarke, J. H. : Prescriber.		
71	Douglas: Skin diseases.		
72	Gentry, W. D. : the Concordance Repertory of the materia Medica.		
73	Guerensey, W. J.; the Homoeopathic Theraputic of haemorrhoids.		
74	Hering, C: Analalytical repertory of the symptoms of the Mind.		
75	Hughes, Richard: Cyclopaedia of drug pathogenesy.		
76	Knerr, C.B: Repertory of Herring's Guiding Symptoms of our Materia Medica.		
77	Kunzli, Jost: Kent's repertorium Generale.		
78	Lippe's Repertory.		
79	Murphy, R: Homoeopathic Clinical repertory.		
80	Nortan, A. B.: Repertory of Opthalmic Diseases and therapeutics.		
81	Nash: Leaders in Respiratory Organs.		
82	Pulford, Alfred: Repertory of Rheumatism, sciatica, Etc.		
83	Pulford, Alfred: Homoeopathic Leaders in Pneumonia.		
84	Roberts, H. A (Ed): Boenninghausen's Therapeutic pocket Book.		
85	Roberts, H. A.: Sensation as if.		
86	Roberts, H. A.: The Rheumatic remedies.		
87	Squire, Berkely: A repertory of Homoeopathic Nosodes and sarcodes.		
88	Sivraman, P.: a concise repertory of Aggravations and Ameliorations.		
89	Shrivastava, G. D. and J. Chandra: Alphabetical Repertory of Characteristic of		
	Homoeopathic Materia Medica.		
90	Tiwari, S. K. ; Homoeopathy and child care.		
91	Underwood, D. F. : Headache and its materia Medica.		
92	Van den Berg: Therapeutics of Respiratory System.		
93	Ward, J. W. : Unabrridghed Dictionary of Sensations As If.		
94	Yingling, W. A.; Accoucher's Emergency Manual in Obstetrics.		
95	Zandvoot, Roger: Complete Repertory.		
96	Zandvoot, Roger: Repertorium Universale.		
97	Schroyens, Fredrick, Synthesis Repertory.		
98	Barthel and Klunker: Synthetic Repertory.		
99	Phatak, S. R.: A concise Repertory of Homoeopathic Medicines.		
100	Phatak, S. R.: Repertory of Biochemic remedies.		
101	Schmidt, P and Diwan Harishchand: Kent's Final general Repertory.		
102	Bidwell I.G (Reprint 1981) "How to use the repertory " B Jain publisher		
103	Phatak.S.R; Clinical Experiences;		
104	Sankaran.P; Introduction to Boger's Synoptic Key		
105	How To Find The Simillimum with Boger-Boenninghausen's Repertory By Dr.		
	Bhanu D.Desai		

SPECIALITY SUBJECT

4. HOMOEOPATHIC PHARMACY

Introduction:

Purpose of M.D. (Homoeopathy) - Homoeopathic Pharmacy course:

Specialization in pharmacy course is to train the basic homoeopathic graduate in the field of pharmacy to adopt the principles of homoeopathy regarding recent advanced techniques in the field of Homoeopathic pharmacy which enables them to fit in the present competitive world and to make them better teachers in the field of pharmacy to incorporate highest standards.

Program Outcome :

At the end of P.G Program, the P.G Scholars should know –

- 1. The preparation, standardization of homoeopathic drugs
- 2. Sources & identification of drugs equally.
- 3. Industrial Pharmacy Manufacturing company
- 4. Set up manufacturing unit.

PART – I

In addition to UG Syllabus, the following topics shall be taught in detail:

General Pharmacy, Pharmacology & Experimental Pharmacology in relation to Homoeopathic Drugs

- **1.** Source, identification, collection, preparation, potentization, preservation, prescription, dispensing of homoeopathic drugs.
 - a. Definition and scope of pharmacology
 - b. Definition of drug, food and poison
 - c. Source of drugs
 - d. Routes of drug administration with special emphasis to oral route through, various methods for testing drugs.
- 2. Pharmacokinetic
 - a. Absorption, distribution
 - b. Biotransformation and excretion of Drugs
 - c. Mechanism of drugs action and factors modifying drug actions
 - d. Bio availability of drugs
- **3.** Pharmacodynamics
 - a. ADR (Adverse Drug Reaction)
 - i. Indications
 - ii. Contra Indications

- iii. Side effects
- b. Factors effecting dose of a drug
- c. Structure activity relationship (SAR) ED50, LD50
- d. Toxicology studies.
- 4. Development of new drugs
 - a. Drug proving on animal and human beings sphere of action and affinities
 - b. Ethical committee formation for drug studies on human Beings.
- **5.** Systematic pharmacology: CNS, ANS Group of remedies acting on Central Nervous System on Autonomic Nervous System.
- **6.** Principles of Dispensing
 - a. Posology
 - b. Potency and duration of action
 - c. Metrology
 - d. Prescription writing
 - e. Pharmaceuticals calculations
 - f. Principles involved and procedure adopted in dispensing of following remedies
 - i. Mixtures
 - ii. Pills
 - iii. Lotion
 - iv. Liniments
 - v. Ointments

Short Experiments [45 minutes]

- 1. Estimation of size of globule.
- 2. Medication of sugar of milk.
- 3. Preparation distilled water doses.
- 4. Preparation of dispensing alcohol
- 5. Preparation of dilute alcohol
- 6. Laboratory methods:- Sublimation
- 7. Laboratory methods:- Distillation
- 8. Laboratory methods:- Crystallization
- 9. Laboratory methods:-Decantation
- 10. Laboratory methods:-Percolation
- 11. Laboratory methods:-Maceration
- 12. Laboratory methods:- Filtration
- 13. Preparation of External applications Lotion

- vi. Eye drops
- vii. Ear drops
- viii. Tablet triturate
- ix. Experimental pharmacology

- 14. Preparation of External applications Liniment
- 15. Preparation of External applications –Ointment (Fusion & Mechanical Incorporation Method)
- 16. Writing of prescriptions and dispensing of the same.

PART - II

In addition to Part I syllabus, the following topics will be covered in Part II

Paper – I

I. STANDARDIZATION OF DRUGS: Laboratory methods and procedures in Homoeopathic Pharmacy

Standardization of drugs and vehicles through analytical methods and techniques

- i. Biological
- ii. Mechanical
- iii. Chemical
- iv. Toxicological process and characteristics
- v. Laboratory methods of drug study
- vi. Medical non-medical uses of drugs.
 - a. Evaporation :- Study of equipments used for evaporation
 - b. Distillation: Study of Distillation equipments used for simple, vaccum, steam, Reflexes and molecular distillation. Separation of binary and ternary liquids of Similar volatility
 - c. Drying :- Definition, purpose of drying, theory of drying, loss on drying, moisture contents, classification of dryers
 - Mixing :- Fundamentals factors influencing the selection of mixture, mixing Mechanism
 - e. Crystallization :- introduction, principles study of various operations variable in vaccum & growth type crystallization
 - f. Filtration :- Theory of filtration, filter Medica, Filter acids, selection of filters, various types of filtrations
 - g. Sublimation
 - h. Percolations
 - i. Maceration
 - j. Microscopic study of trituration
 - k. Preparation and quantitative detection of drug by computer controlled HPCL and Other sophisticated instruments
 - 1. Quality control & Quality Inspection

- m. Comparison of different systems of pharmaceutical with homoeopathic system of Pharmaceuticals
- n. Microscopic Study, comparative study
- o. Microscopic study of decimal, centesimal, 50 millesimal potency
- p. Role of HPL, Govt. of India, Ghaziabad

II. PHARMACOPOEIAS

- a. Historical background & importance of various pharmacopoeias with special reference to those of volumes of Homoeopathic pharmacopoeia of India (Vol- I IX)
- b. Pharmaceutical ethics related to Homoeopathy General Introduction to the code.
- c. Sources
 - i. Vegetable kingdom
 - ii. Animal kingdom
 - iii. Minerals & Chemicals
 - iv. Nosodes & Sarcodes
 - v. Imponderabilia (immaterial)
 - vi. Non vegetable, Synthetic sources

<u> Paper- II</u>

J. PHARMACOGNOSY

- a. Definition, history, scope & development
- b. Phyto pharmaceuticals of commercial importance
- c. Different methods of classification of crude drugs systematic description of crude drug.
- d. Cultivation, collection, processing & storage of crude drug
- e. An introduction to chemical constituents of drugs, classification, covering carbohydrates, protein, enzymes lipids, volatile oils, phonetic compounds, alkaloids, glycosides etc.
- f. An introduction to biogenesis of primary & secondary plant metabolites.
- g. Spectrophotometric analysis of Homoeopathic drugs
- h. Detections, quality control of crude drugs.
 - i. Study of moisture content determination
 - ii. Extractive values, ash values, determination & analysis of volatile oil, determination of foreign Organic matters
 - iii. Application of paper & thin layer chromatography
- i. A list of crude drugs of Homoeopathic importance
- j. Systematic study of the following products of animal origin (pharmacognostic study) cantharides, cochineal, gelatin, cod-liver oil, shark liver oil, bees wax, honey.
- k. Introduction to HPLC,

Pharmacognostic study of the following Drugs

- a. Leaves- Senna, Digitalis, Eucalyptus
- b. Barks- Cinchona, Cinnamon, Cassia, Cascara, Kurchi
- c. Flowers- Calendula, Hibiscus
- d. Fruit Capsicum, Coriander, Cardamom
- e. Seeds Nux Vomica, Strophanthus, Nutmeg
- f. Others Subterranean plant
- g. Rhubarb, Podophyllum, Ginger, Colchicum, Ipecac, Rauwalfia, Aconite
- h. Entire organism Ergot, Belladonna, Dhatura, Hyoscyamus
- i. Unorganized drugs Aloe, Opium etc.

II. INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY (HOMOEOPATHY) HOMOEOPATHIC PHARMACEUTICALS, ITS IMPORTANCE

- a. History of Homoeopathic Industry.
- b. Administration Principals of Industrial Management in relation of homoeopathic pharmaceuticals (drugs) (remedies) industry
 - i. Introduction to forms of business originations
 - ii. Introduction to concepts of management
 - a) Managerial work, function of management
 - b) Managerial planning, long term and short term plans
 - c) Management by objectives by result by exceptions
 - d) Decision making process
 - e) Management control systems
 - iii. Production Management
 - Goals & Organization
 - Plant locations Factory building layout
 - Operating problem
 - Policies
 - Purchasing of raw material
 - Inventory control
 - iv. Marketing Management
 - Distribution
 - Homoeopathic Pharmaceuticals (remedies) Market Consumer Profile
 - Physician Consumer profile
 - v. Marketing Organization

Manufacturer - to wholesaler - to retailer

- vi. Marketing Communication
- vii. Media For Communication Advertising & sale promotion methods

viii. Indian Homoeopathic product industry

Role in National Economy and National Health? Export and Import of Homoeopathic Remedies

- ix. Drug store management
 - a. Factors influencing the starting and running of a drug store
 - b. Different types & forms of drug stores
 - c. Financial requirements
 - d. Location of drug store
 - e. Store building, construction, furniture and fixture
 - f. Internal planning and Layout
 - g. Purchase and sales record,
 - h. Sales promotion and advertisement
 - i. Accounting and correspondence, Account ratio and their application books & accounts. Journals & ledgers, cash book, balance sheet, profit and loss accounts, principles of costing. Estimating elements of double entry
 - j. Qualification of person who is running store
 - k. Authority & issuing Licenses

Recent Advances

- 1. Systematic protocol regarding phase1 human pathogenic trials (human drug proving in homeopathy).
- 2. Quasi-quantum model of potentization
- 3. Extreme homeopathic dilutions and retention of starting material, (Advances in detection techniques of ultra molecular structure of homeopathic dilutions
- 4. Nano homeopathy and epitaxy
- 5. Mice and rat models in homeopathic formulation studies

Teaching Learning Methods:

1. Problem Based Learning –

• MOU with Manufacturing Unit for Industrial Training Program & Field Visit

 Small Group Discussion regarding Herbal Garden Visit for identification of plants & selection of the drug substance

2. Laboratory based Learning.

• Utilization of various tsts for standardization of drug like TLC, HPTLC, etc.

• Preparation of mother Tincture in the Laboratory on small scale

PRACTICAL -

List of Practical/ Experiments -

Identification of important Homoeopathic drugs vide list attached.

List of Drugs for Identification

I. Vegetable Kingdom

1. Aegle folia	2. Anacardium orientale	3. Andrographis penniculata
4. Calendula offic	5. Cassia sophera	6. Cinchonna off.
7. Cocculus indicus	8. Coffea cruda	9. Colocynth citrallus
10. Crocus sativa	11.Croton tig	12. Cynodon
13. Ficus religiosa	14.Holerrhena antidysentrica	15. Hydrocotyle
16. Justisia adhatoda	17.Lobelia inflata	18. Nux vomica
19. Ocimum sanctum	20.Opium	21. Rauwolfia serpentina
22. Rheum	23.Saraca indica	24. Senna (cassia actifolia)
25. Stramonium met	26.Vinca minor	

II. Animal Kingdom

1. Apis mellifica	2. Blatta orientalis
3. Formica rufa	4. Sepia
5. Tarentula cubensis	

III. Chemicals

1. Acetic acid	2. Alumina	3. Argentum metallicum
4. Argentum nitricum	5. Arsenic alb.	6. Calcarea carb.
7. Carbo veg. (charcoal)	8. Graphitis	9. Magnesium
10. Mercury (the metal)	11.Natrum mur.	12.Sulphur

Macroscopic study and pharmacological action of 30 drug substances

List of drugs included the syllabus of Pharmacy for macroscopic study and Pharmacological action

1. Aconite nep.	2. Adonis vernalis
3. Allium cepa	4. Argentum nit.
5. Arsenic alb.	6. Belladonna
7. Cactus g.	8. Cantharis
9. Cannabis ind.	10. Cannabis sat.
11. Cinchonna off.	12. Coffea crud
13. Crataegus	14. Crotalus hor.
15. Gelsemium	16. Glonoine
17. Hydrastis can.	18. Hyoscyamus n.
19. Kali bich.	20. Lachesis
21. Lithium carb.	22. Mercurius cor.
23. Naja t.	24. Nitric acid
25. Nux vomica	26. Passiflora incarnata
27. Stannum met	28. Stramonium
29. Symphytum	30. Tabacum

Long Experiments [90 minutes]

- 1. Estimation of moisture content of drug substances with water bath.
- 2. Purity test of ethyl alcohol, distilled water, sugar of milk, including determination of specific Gravity of distilled water and alcohol.
- 3. Microscopic study of Triturations up to 3x potency.
- 4. Preparation of mother tinctures by new methods i.e. by Maceration & Percolation (as per HPI)
- 5. Preparation of mother tinctures and solutions other than 10 percent Drug strength
- 6. Potentisation of mother tinctures up to 6x and 3c.
- 7. Trituration of 3 drugs up to 6x and their conversion into liquid potency.
- 8. Trituration of 3 drugs in Decimal scale
- 9. Trituration of 3 drugs in Centesimal scale.
- 10. TLC [Thin Layer Chromatography] of Mother Tinctures.
 - Visit to a Homoeopathic Laboratories to study the manufacture of drugs on a scale.
 - > Visit to a Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia Laboratories, Gaziabad (U.P.).

List of Recommended Reference Books for Homoeopathic Pharmacy:

1	Bhattacharya - Homoeopathic Pharmacopoia published by M. Bhattacharya and
	Co. (P) Ltd. 73, Netaji S. Road, Calcutta.
2	Banerjee N. K. & Singha N-Treatise on Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain
	Publishers, New Delhi.
3	Banerjee D. D Text Book of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain Publishers,
	NewDelhi.
4	Warner P. K Indian Plants Compendium of 800 Species all Volumes.
5	Department of AYUSH - Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of India, All Volumes (I to
	IX).
6	Varma P. N. & Indu Vaid-Encyclopedia of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain
	Publishers, New Delhi.
7	Hamilton-Flora Homoeopathic, Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
8	Mandal & Mandal - Text Book of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, Published by New
	Central Book agency (P) Ltd. Chintamoni Das Lane, Kolkata.
9	Satoskar and Bhandarker-Pharmacology & Pharmacotherpeutics, vol. 1 & 2,
	Published by Popular Prakashan (P) Ltd, 35C, Tardeo, Popular Press Building
	Mumbai.
10	Gopi R. S Encyclopedia of Medicinal Plants used in homoeopathy
11	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India Publications - The
	drugs and Cosmetic Act, 1940 (23 of 1940), The Prevention of illicit traffic in
	Nercotic Drugs and psychotropic Substances Act, 1988, (46 of 1988), The
	Drugs(cont) Act, 1950,(21 of 1954), The medicinal and Toilet Preparation (Excise
	Duties) Act, 1955 (16 of 1955); The Poisons Act, 1919 (12 of 1919); The

	Homoeopathy Central Council Act, 1973 (59 of!973); and The Pharmacy Act, 1948 (8
10	of 1948).
12	Samuel Hahnemann- Organon of medicine 6th edition, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
13	American Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes
14	Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of United States
15	British Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia.
16	Indian Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes.
17	German Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes.
18	S. K. Battacharjee - Handbook of aromatic Plants
19	Khan J & Jhanym A Role of Biotechnology in Medicinal and Aromatic Plants.
20	Maheshwari J. K, - Ethno botany and Medicinal Plants of Indian Sub
	continent
21	Seth High performance Thin Layer Chromatography
22	Seth-High performance Liquid Chromatography
23	Sharma- Cosmetics formula Mfg. and quality control
24	Watson - Modern CL Analysis and Instrumentation.
25	Dr. Wartikar M. J A Textbook of Homoeopathic Pharmacy
26	Dr. Sumit Goel - Art and Science of Homoeopathic Pharmacy
27	Drug & Cosmetic Act 1940 (23rd of 1940)
28	The prevention of elicit traffic in Narcotics drug and Psychotropic substance
	Act 1988 (46 of 1988)
29	The Drug (control) Act 1950 (26 of 1950) The Drug and magic Remedies /
	Objectionable advertisement Act 1954 (21 of 1954)
30	Medicinal and Toilet Preparation (Excise Duties) Act 1955 (16 of 1955)
31	The Poison Act 1919 (12 of 1919)
32	The Homoeopathy Central Council Act 1973 (59 of 1973, 2002)
33	The Pharmacy Act 1948 (8 of 1948).
34	Dangerous Drug Act
35	N.T. of S.C. and Information Resources - The Wealth of India Raw Materials,
	All volumes
36	Kirtikar and Basu - Indian Medicinal Plants
37	Sharma P.C. & M. B. Yelne - Database of Medicinal Plants used in
	Ayurveda,all volumes
38	Richards Huges - A Cyclopedia of Drug Pathogenesis
39	Publications of Homoeopathic Pharmacopeia Laboratory, Ghaziabad U.P.
	India.

5. PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

INTRODUCTION:

As per aphorism 3, the Homoeopathic Physician must study natural disease and artificial drug disease in depth. Disease is a dynamic derangement of the vital force. It is the person who is sick and the expressions of disease differ in individuals. One needs to study the disease in its proper evolution. The anamnesis, the travel from health to sickness and the progress of disease has to be properly recorded, and inter-connections to be studied so that one can achieve cure.

Over a period of time, the concept and knowledge about diseases has extended through technological advancement and relentless research by modern medicine. The homoeopathic physician needs to study these advances adequately. He needs to integrate and interpret them according to the Homoeopathic concepts and miasmas. Thus the following inclusions in the Medicine Syllabus of M.D.(Hom) are essential.

PROGRAM OUTCOME:-

- Developing advanced Clinical Approach as a clinician and homeopathic physician
- Training of Evidence based clinical practice in Medicine.
- Use of modern technology in assessment of homeopathic treatment outcome.
- Integration of the following concepts to come to a final understanding of susceptibility-qualitative & quantitative, the only basis of therapeutic intervention and prognostication in medicines.
 - Hahnemannian classification of symptoms and miasmatic classification.
 - > Kent's idea of Qualified Mental and his concept of Totality.
 - Boeninghausen's guidelines of making a complete symptom i.e. Locality, Sensation, Modality and Accompaniment (Concomitant).
 - > Boger's ideas of disease process, the pathogenesis, the

characteristic individualistic way the development and progress takes place, the evolution of disease and his masterly contribution of the addition of time dimension to the existing concept of complete symptom..

 Efficient understanding of Scope and limitation of homoeopathy in clinical practice.

PART- I

The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and Homoeopathic approach for management.

1. Infectious Diseases And Susceptibility

- 1. Clinical approach to infectious diseases.
- 2. Homeopathic approach to infectious diseases.
- 3. Hospital acquired infections
- 4. Disinfections
- 5. Approach to a febrile patient
- 6. Glandular fever Syndromes (infectious mononucleosis, acute CMV infection,
- 7. Leptospirosis, swine flu, chikungunya, hand foot mouth disease etc.
- 8. Soft tissue infections- Impetigo, Ecthyma, Staphylococcal infection, Erysipelas,
- 9. Cellulitis, Folliculitis, Furuncle, Carbuncle
- 10. Toxic Erythematous Rashes
- 11. Erythematous and Vesicopustular eruptions HSV, Chickenpox, Shingles
- 12. Viral Exanthemata Measles, Rubella, Mumps
- 13. Food poisoning and Gastroenteritis
- 14. Fever from a tropical perspective and with hemorrhage Malaria, Dengue,
- 15. Typhoid and Paratyphoid fever, Kala Azar, Diphtheria
- 16. Eosinophilia and Tropical Infections
- Parasitic Infestation Ancylostomiasis, E. Vermicularis, T. Trichura, Filariases,
- 18. Schistosomiasis, Cysticercosis and Hydatid disease
- 19. Leprosy

- 20. Fungal Infections
- 21. STD's including HIV
- 22. Epidemiological approach.
- 23. Host factors and immunity.

24. Immunisation principles and vaccine use

- a) Vaccine impact- direct and indirect effects
- b)Immunisation practice standards
- c) Vaccination information statements

d) Storage and handling

2. Respiratory Disease

- 1. Applied anatomy physiology of respiratory system.
- 2. Differential diagnosis of dyspnoea, Cough, heamoptysis and cyanosis.
- 3. Investigations of Lung Diseases.
- 4. Diseases of nasopharynx, larynx, trachea.
- 5. Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases Asthma, COPD Bronchiectesis
- 6. Infections of the Respiratory System.
- 7. Interstitial & infiltrative pulmonary diseases

3. Kidney And Genitourinary Diseases

- 1. Applied anatomy physiology of respiratory system.
- 2. Investigations of Renal & Urinary tract disease
- 3. Glomerular Diseases
- 4. Tubulo interstitial diseases
- 5. Infections of kidney and urinary tract
- 6. Urinary tract calculi and nephrocalcinosis.
- 7. Renal involvement of systemic diseases.
- 8. Renal vascular diseases.

4. Endocrine And Metabolic Disease

- 1. Focusing of controls and regulations Psyco-Neuro-Endocrinal axis.
- 2. Applied anatomy physiology of endocrinal glands.
- 3. Investigations of endocrine diseases.
- 4. Diseases of the thyroid gland and parathyroid gland.
- 5. Adrenal glands
- 6. Diorders of pituitary and hypothalamus.
- 7. DM
- 8. Gout

- 9. Bone and mineral metabolism
- 10. Intermediary metabolism (Wilsons desease, Heamocromatosis, Dyslipidemia, Porphyrias)
- 11. Role of circadian biology in health and disease
 - a) Basic evolution and structure of the circadian system
 - b) Molecular organisation of the hamilian circadian clock
 - c) Understanding of temperament,constitution and susceptibility in relation to the above points

5. Alimentary Tract & Pancreatic Disease

- 1. Alteration in Gastrointestinal functions with differential diagnosis.
 - a) Dysphagia
 - b) Nausea, vomiting, indigestion
 - c) Diarrhea and Constipation
 - d) Weight loss
 - e) Gastrointestinal bleeding
 - f) Jaundice
 - g) Abdominal swelling and ascites
- 2. Investigations of gastrointestinal disease
- 3. Applied anatomy physiology of gastrointestinal tract and pancreas
- 4. Diseases of mouth and salivary glands
- 5. Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum focusing on spectrum of functional disorder to Acid-peptic diseases
- 6. Diseases of the pancreas
- 7. Irritable bowel syndrome
- 8. Inflammatory bowel disease
- 9. Disorders of colon and anorectum

6. Liver And Biliary Tract Disease

- 1. Investigations of liver diseases.
- 2. Applied anatomy physiology of liver and bililary system.
- 3. Introduction of Parenchymal liver diseases
 - Viral hepatitis
 - Ethanolic liver disease
 - Autoimmune hepatitis
 - Cirrhosis
 - Liver abscess as examples

4. Gallbladder and biliary disorders

7. Genetic Factors (Co -Relating Diseases With The Concept Of Chronic Miasms.)

- 1. Introduction to genetics
- 2. Chromosomal n genetic disorders
- 3. Genetic counseling
- 4. Homoeopathic management with chronic miasms

8. Interpretations of Laboratory and Radiological Investigations

- 1. Hematology All basic tests
- 2. Serology Biochemistry
- 3. Microbiology
- Special tests Hormonal Assays Thyroid function tests, LH, FSH, Prolactin, TORCH, Triple marker, IgG/ IgM, HLA B27, Beta HCG, Antithyroid antibodies, Anti cardolipin antibodies.
- 5. Basis Concepts of Radio Imagining like X-rays, CT, MRI
- 6. USG
- 7. ECG (Basic applications)
- 8. Investigations and Vaccination for various Infectious disaeases

PART – II

Paper – I

<u>The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and homoeopathic approach for management</u>

- 1. Cardiovascular Diseases
 - 1. Differential diagnosis of chest pain, dyspnoea, cyanosis, edema.
 - 2. Applied anatomy physiology of heart and blood vessels.
 - 3. Investigations of Cardiovascular disease.
 - 4. Atherosclerotic Vascular diseases
 - 5. Coronary heart diseases
 - 6. Vascular & Valvular diseases
 - 7. Hypertension (New development & NHP, also from a community angle)
 - 8. Disorders of heart rate, rhythm and conduction
 - 9. Congenital heart disease
 - 10. Diseases of myocardium and pericardium
- 2. Musculoskeletal Diseases and Disorders of Bone Metabolism

- 1. Investigations of Musculoskeletal disease
- 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of musculoskeletal system.
- 3. MSS manifestations of disease in other systems
- 4. Fibromyalgia
- 5. Inflammatory joint disease e.g. RA
- 6. Degenerative joint disease e.g. OA
- 7. Systemic connective tissue disease
- 8. Osteoporosis
- 9. Diseases of the bone
- 3. Skin Diseases
 - 1. Alteration in Skin functions Itching, Eruptions and Disorders of pigmentation
 - 2. Applied anatomy and functions of skin.
 - 3. Investigations and major manifestations of skin disorders
 - 4. Skin manifestations in systematic diseases
 - 5. Eczema
 - 6. Psoriasis and other erythematous scaly eruptions
 - 7. Disorders of pilosebaceous unit
 - 8. Disorders of pigmentation
 - 9. Disorders of nails
- 4. Blood Disorders and Disorders of Lymphatic System.
 - 1. Investigations of Blood diseases
 - 2. Anemia
 - 3. Hematological Malignancies
 - 4. Bleeding disorders
 - 5. Venous thrombosis
 - 6. Disorders of lymphnodes and spleen
 - 7. Disoreders of granlocytes and monocytes.
- 5. Geriatric Medicine
 - 1. Normal aging and concept of Major manifestations in old people.
 - 2. Frailty Syndrome
 - 3. Clinical assessment and investigations
 - 4. Rehabilitation
- 6. Basic Concepts of Nutrition, Nutritional Diseases and miasmatic assessment

- 1. Nutritional and Dietary assessment
- 2. Malnutrition
- 3. Vitamin and Mineral deficiency
- 4. Obesity
- 5. Eating disorders
- 7. ENT Otitis (Acute and Chronic), Nasal polyps, Epistaxis, Sinusitis, Tonsillitis, Pharyngitis, Laryngitis.

Paper – II

The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and homoeopathic approach for management

- 1. Neurological Diseases
 - 1. Investigations of Nervous system disease
 - 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of nervous system.
 - 3. Cerebro-vascular diseases
 - 4. Inflammatory Diseases of CNS e.g. MS
 - 5. Degenerative Diseases with sp. focus on Dementia e.g. Alzheimer's
 - 6. Akinetic Rigid Syndromes e.g. Parkinson's disease
 - 7. Diseases of Peripheral nerves
 - 8. Disorders of muscles
 - 9. Infection of nervous systems
 - 10. Intracranial mass lesions and raised intracranial pressure
- 2. Common Mental Disorders
 - 1. Anxiety disorders
 - 2. Mood disorders
 - 3. Somatoform Disorders
 - 4. Personality Disorders
 - 5. Substance abuse
 - 6. Schizophrenia
- 3. Women's Diseases
 - 1. Infertility
 - 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of female genital tract.
 - 3. Pelvic Inflammatory Disease
 - 4. Disorders of Menstrual regulation
 - 5. Menopausal illnesses
 - 6. Malignancies
- 4. Oncology and Homoeopathy
 - 1. Approach to a patient with cancer
 - 2. Susceptibility and miasmatic assessment in Cancer
 - 3. Role of Homoeo-therapy in different stages of Cancer

4. All cancers which are prevalent in the society (e.g.breast,cervix,lung,oral,colorectal,prostate. etc)

5. Pediatrics –

- 1. Developmental delay
- 2. Learning disabilities.
- 3. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.
- 4. Protein energy malnutrition (PEM)
- 5. Neonatal jaundice.
- 6. Constipation.
- 7. Diarrhea.
- 8. Immunization schedule
- 9. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP).
- 10. Atopic dermatitis.

6. Ophthalmology- Conjunctivitis, Cataract, stye, Chalazion, Blephritis,

glaucoma, errors of Refraction.

7. National Health Programmes

- 1. Current National health Programmes Concept/ Objectives/ Implementations/ Ground realities/ Impact
- 2. NRHM
- 3. Contribution of Homoeopathy in National Health Programmes
- 8. Homoeopathy and Emergency Medicine Including Poisoning
 - **A.** Role of homoeopathy in acute and emergency medicine.
 - 1. Respiratory emergencies status asthmatics.
 - 2. Cardio-vascular emergencies Cardiac arrest, Recognizing and treating cardiac condition, Electrocardiogram, Cardiac pacemaker's
 - 3. Coma
 - 4. Seizures and syncope
 - 5. Diabetic emergencies, myxoedema coma.
 - 6. Allergic reactions Poisoning emergencies -Poisons and airway management, Ingested poison, Inhaled poisons, Injected poison, Absorbed poisons, Food poisoning, Organophosphate poisoning, Carbon monoxide poisoning, Poisonous plants
 - 7. Toxicology, drug abuse and alcohol emergency.
 - 8. Environmental emergencies -Exposure to cold, Exposure to heat burns, scald, Bites and stings, drowning, near drowning, diving emergencies.
 - 9. Trauma Mechanism of injury, Bleeding and shock, Soft tissue injuries

B. Role of homoeopath in inpatient care of the patient - Communication and

documentation Documentation - reasons, pre hospital report, legal consent and multiple casualty incidence e.g. during natural calamities.

- **C.** Role of homoeopathy (complementary role) in critical care in special setups like in ICU (encompassing common general conditions in ICU)
- D. Applied Pharmacology -
 - 1. Drugs and management of hypertension, angina, myocardial infarction, CCF, asthma, cough, Tetanus, etc.
 - 2. Oxygen therapy emergency procedures tracheostomy.
 - 3. Histamine, anti-histaminic; anti-convulsant drugs, local anesthetics, analgesics.
 - 4. Related therapeutic problems, Prescription writing, drug sample spots.
 - 5. Nitrites and angina pectoris.
 - 6.O2 poisoning, Coca, ORS, fluid therapy, antiseptics and disinfectants

Teaching Learning Methods:

- Problem Based Learning
- Self-Directed Learning and Teaching

List of Recommended Reference Books for the Practice of Medicine -

- Fauci Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. 2 Vols. Published by McGraw New York.
- A. P. I. Text Book of medicine, Published by Association of Physicians of India Bombay.
- 3. Davidson Principles and practice of Medicine, Published by I larcourt Publishers Ltd.
- 4. Cecil -Text Book of Medicine, Harcourt Publishers, International Company, Asia.
- 5. Kolleigh Practical Approach to Pediatrics.
- 6. Armstrong Infectious Diseases, 2 Vol. Mosby Publishers, London.
- 7. Das P. C. Text Book of Medicine.
- 8. Davis Signs and Symptoms in Emergency medicine
- 9. Gami -Bedside Clinical Medicine
- 10. Kumar/ Clarke Clinical Medicine, W. B. Saunders Harcourt Brace & Company Ltd. London.
- 11. Warner Savill 's system of Clinical medicine.
- 12. Alagapan-Manual of practical medicine, 2nd Edition, 2002, Jaypee Publishers, Delhi.
- 13. Bhat Short and long cases in Medicine, 2002, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi.

- 14. Gupta Differential Diagnosis, 6th Edition, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi.
- 15. Jacques Wallach Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests.
- 16. Michael Swash Hutchison Clinical Methods.
- 17. Chamberlian Colin Ogilive Symptoms and Signs in Clinical Medicine
- 18. Rustom Jal Vakil Physical Diagnosis.
- 19. Stanley Hoppenfeld Physical Examination of the Spine and Extremities
- 20. P.J. Mehta Practical Medicine.
- 21. Barbara Bates Physical Examination & History Taking.
- 22. John Bernard Henry Clinical Diagnosis and Management by Lab Methods
- 23. James Wyngaarden Lloyd H. Smith Cecil Textbook of Medicine- 2 Volumes
- 24. MacBryde Signs & Symptoms.
- 25. E.A.Farrington-- Clinical Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 26. E.A.Farrington-- Comparative Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 27. W. Boericke- Clinical Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 28. C. M. Boger- Synoptic Key, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 29. H. C. Allen Keynotes of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 30. Clarke Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 31. E. B. Nash Leaders in Homoeopathic Therapeutics, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
- 32. Kent: Lectures on Homoeopathic Materia Medica and New Remedies
- 33. Borland's Pneumonia
- 34. Borland's- Influenza
- 35. Borland's Digestive Organs
- 36. Borland's- Children's Types

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS:

- 1) The examination shall be conducted in two parts, namely
 - a) M.D. (Hom) Part I, which to be held six months after completions of house Job of one year's duration.
 - b) M.D. (Hom) Part II, which to be held after one year and six months after part-I examination.
- **2)** Every candidate seeking admission to Part I of the examination shall submit Application to the University with the following documents, namely.
 - a) A <u>certificate from the Principal</u> or Head of the institution about the completion of the course of studies in the subjects in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination. And
 - b) A <u>certificate of having completed one year house job</u> in a Homoeopathic Hospital as an essential part of the course.
 - c) A certificate from the Guide (Supervisor) of submission of Synopsis within the time prescribed in these regulations:
 - d) There shall be minimum of 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in
 M.D. (Here) Part Lemening fines.

M.D. (Hom) Part - I examinations."

3) Every candidate seeking admission to the Part II of the examination shall submit a dissertation. The dissertation shall form the basis of viva-voce examination.

4) Departmental Periodical Assessment/Internal Assessment will be carried out. No marks will be included in University Examination for the same.

PART - I - M.D.(Hom.) EXAMINATION:

Part I M.D. (Hom.) examination shall be held in special / main subject and two general Subjects it shall Consist of &

Part – I M.D.(Hom.) examination. - Full marks for each subject and minimum number of marks required to pass shall be as follows-

Subj	jects	Theory	Practical including Viva-voce	Total	Pass Mark
	(a) M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Pl	hilosophy	7		
(i)	Homoeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine.	100	50	150	75
(ii)	Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
(iii)	Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
	(b) M.D.(Hom.) Materia Medica				
(i)	Materia Medica.	100	50	150	75
(iv)	Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics	100	-	100	50
(v)	Advanced Teachingof Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
	(c) M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Re	pertory			
(i)	Homoeopathic Repertory.	100	50	150	75
ii)	Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
iii)	Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
	(d) M.D.(Hom) Homoeopathic Pha	armacy			•
(i)	Homoeopathic Pharmacy	100	50	150	75
(ii)	Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
(iii)	Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
	(e) M.D. (Hom) Practice of Medic	ine			
(i)	Practice of Medicine	100	50	150	75
· /	Research Methodology & Bio- istics.	100	-	100	50
(iii) Fun	Advanced Teaching of damentals of Homoeopathy.	100	50	150	75

- (i) Viva-Voce/Practical examination in each general subject, to be held by not less than four examiners together out of which one shall be the Supervisor (Guide):
- (ii) Provided that if all four examiners do not arrive at consensus in assessing a student then a decision taken by Three of them shall be final.
- (iii) The four examiners; shall jointly assess the knowledge of the candidate fo recommending the result to the University as passed or failed.
- (iv) each theory examination shall be of three hours duration.
- (iv) The University .shall allows a failed student to reappear in examination within six months.
- (v) A candidate not passing examination in a subject of Part- I-M.D. (Hom.) Course

shall reappear in all parts of that subject but only one chance to reappear in that subject of examination shall be provided failing which he has to reappear in examination in all the subjects (in all parts) of M.D. (Hom.) Part-I.

8 (1)

(a) Every candidate shall prepare and submit six printed or typed copies of dissertation of not less than 10,000 words embodying his own research and contribution in advancing the Knowledge in the subject to the University for approval not later than six months prior to holding of Part II examination.

Provided that each candidate shall submit a synopsis of his dissertation within 12 months of his admission to the course to the University concerned through his guide (supervisor). In case of its rejection the candidate has to resubmit the synopsis to the University concerned through his guide (supervisor) in any case three months clear of 1-M.D. (Horn) examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be submitted to the Guide/Supervisor at least three months before the time fixed for submitting it to the University, and the guide/Supervisor shall certify that the work has not previously formed the basis for award of any post graduate degree and that the work is the record of the candidate's personal efforts and submitted to the University duly countersigned by the Guide/Supervisor.

(c) The examiners appointed to conduct the examinations shall scrutinize the dissertation and jointly report whether the dissertation be accepted or rejected or may make suggestions, as they deem fit.

(d)The candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Part II examination three months after the examiners accept the dissertation.

Provided that the candidate, whose dissertation has not been accepted, may be permitted to resubmit the same within a period of six months and not more than one year after rejection.

- (2) Every candidate seeking admission to Part II of the examination shall submit an application to the University with the following, namely:-
 - (a) A certificate showing that he has passed Part I Examination; and
 - (b) A certificate from the Principal or Head of the Institution/College (where course is imparted) about the completion of the course of studies in the

subject in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination.

(c) There shall be minimum of 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in

M.D.(Hom) Part-II examination.

(3) M.D. (Hom.) Part II examination shall be held in the subject of specialty opted by

the candidate at the time of admission, and shall consist of:-

(i) Part-II M.D.(Hom.) Examination- Maximum marks of each subject and minimum marks required to pass shall be as under:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Homoeopathic Philosophy and				
Organon of Medicine		200	400	200
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(a)) M.D. (Hom.) Homoeopathic Philosophy:-

b)M.D. (Hom.) Materia Medica:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Materia Medica				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(c) M.D. (Hom.) Repertory:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Repertory				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(d) M.D. (Hom.) Homoeopathic Pharmacy:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Homoeopathic Pharmacy Paper I	100	200	400	200

Pat	per	Π
га	per	ш

(e) M.D. (Hom.) Practice of Medicine:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Practice of Medicine				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

N.B. 1. Result declared by University shall be 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

N.B. 2. The student shall be declared pass if he gets minimum 50 % marks each in theory and in Practical/ Clinical including viva-voce examination.

(ii) one practical/clinical examination, including Viva-Voce, in the subject of specialty, to test the candidate's acumen and his ability and working knowledge in the practice of the specialty and there shall be four examiners together, including one Supervisor (Guide) in the subject, for examining the candidate.

Provided that all the four examiners shall jointly assess the knowledge of the candidate for recommending the result to the University as passed or failed.

Provided that if all the four examiners do not arrive at consensus in assessing a student then a decision taken by three of them shall be final.

(4) The University shall give another chance to a failed student to re-appear in examination within six months."

9 Requirements for Post Graduate Teaching Centre:-

(1) A recognized Homoeopathic College shall be treated as P.G. Centre which meets all the prescribed minimum requirement, norm and standards for conducting B.H.M.S. Degree Course, and has been running B.H.M.S. Degree Course successfully for five consecutive years atleast.

(2) Every such college or teaching hospital shall have a department of the concerned specialty and shall also have the following additional facilities, with two teachers, having atleast one higher faculty namely:-

- (i) one Full Time Professor or Reader in the Department of speciality;
- (ii) one Lecturer on Full Time basis in the Department of speciality;
- (iii) staff such as two Assistants or Attendants, in the Departments of Psychiatry and Pediatrics;

- (iv) outpatient deportment (OPD) with minimum of 250 patients on an average per day
 during last one calendar year in the hospital of *a* college whether running as a standalone M.D.(Hom) course or running along with BHMS course".
- **N.B.:** Calendar year for OPD purposes shall be taken as 300 working days out of 365 or 366 days of normal or leap year, as the case may be.
- (v) one bed shall be earmarked per student for each clinical subject of speciality, in addition to the beds required for Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (BHMS) course in its teaching (collegiate) Homoeopathic Hospital with 30 percent bed occupancy per day on an average in a calendar year.
- **N.B.:** Colleges conducting only M.D. (Horn) Courses shall provide 1:1 student-bed ratio."

(c) While submitting applications for permission to start such Post Graduate Course, they shall also submit a no objection certificate from the State Government and provisional affiliation from concerned University.

10. Training:

- (1) Period of Training: The period of training for M.D. shall be 3 years after full registration including one year of house job.
- (2) Provided that students of P.G. Centres (not conducting BHMS Course) shall participate in teaching and training of P.G. Students undergoing House Job in the same College instead of UG Students)

"(3) Method of Training: The emphasis should be on bed side/practical training and not on didactic lectures alone. The candidates shall take part-in seminars, group discussions, clinical meetings. The candidates shall be required to write a dissertation with detailed commentary which shall provide the candidate with necessary background of training in research methods and techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning and making use of library. The candidate shall be given graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients. He shall participate in teaching and training of undergraduate students and interns. The candidates shall attend seminars, case presentations and journal club meetings, maintain Log Books, do the

Laboratory works, visit Homoeopathic Industries (where ever required), keeping in view the needs of each specialty subject."

11. The examination shall consist of (i) written papers; (ii) Practical / Clinical including viva voce. Provided that a candidate who fails in the examinations may appear again in the next examination without undergoing further course of study."

12. (1) Student Guide ratio:-

- (a) The student -Supervisor (Guide) Ratio shall be 3:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Professor cadre.
- (b) The student –Supervisor (Guide) ratio shall be 2:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Reader cadre.
- (c) The student-Supervisor (Guide) ratio shall be 1:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Lecturer cadre.

Note:- The supervisor (guide) shall be from the teaching faculty of the Homoeopathic College wherein the concerned student has taken admission.

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH DEEMED UNIVERSITY,

HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE,

Katraj-Dhankawadi, Pune-43.

M.D.(Hom.) Part – I / Part – II Examination

General Subject – Research Methodology & Bio-statisics.

Day -

Date -

Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

10

Instruction –

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

0.1		10
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10
Section	. – II	
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10

M.D.(Hom.) Part – I Examination

General Subject - Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy.

Day –	Total	Marks-100
marks		
Date -		Time – 3 hours.

Instruction –

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 6.

	10
	10
	10
	10
	10
	10
- II	
	10
	10
	10
	10
	10
	- II

.....

M.D. (Hom.) Part – I Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy Practical including Viva - Voce Examination **Practical**

Total- 50 marks

Acute or chronic case analysis and evaluation with HELAT and	20 marks			
PRATHoT assessment tools.				
Advance teaching in theory of cardinal principles oral	15Marks			
Advance teaching in nano homeopathy, logic of homeopathy,	15 Marks			
homeopathic data bases, in vivo and invitro models in homeopathy. New				
methods in particle detection of original homeopathic medicines and				
newer remedies in homeopathic materia medica. Oral for				

Subject –Homoeopathic Philosophy. (Part- I & II)

Day – Date - Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instruction –

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

5000101	
Q. 1.	 10
Q. 2.	10
Q. 3.	 10
Q. 4.	 10
Q. 5.	 10
Q. 6.	 10

Section – II

Q. 1.	 10
Q. 2.	 10
Q. 3.	 10
Q. 4.	 10
Q. 5.	 10
Q. 6.	 10

Part – I

Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Subject – Homoeopathic Philosophy. (Speciality Subject)

Sr.	Total 50 Marks		
No.	25 marks	25 marks	
1	Table Viva /Voce	Practical (bedside)	

Part – II

Sr.	Sr. Total 200 Marks			
No.	70	30	50	50
1	Long	Short	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva

Subject –Materia	Medica	(Speciality	Subject)	Part – I
		(

Day – Date - Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instructions –

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Section – I

Q. 1. A]	Descriptive / essay type (refer syllabus part -I)	10
B]	Essay type (give choice)	10
Q. 2.	Short notes –on applied HMM (Four out of Five)	20
Q. 3.	Descriptive – Portrait of a drug (give choice)	10
Section	- II	
Q. 4. A]	Descriptive / essay type (refer syllabus part -I)	10
B]	Group – give choice	10
Q. 5.	Comparative HMM– (Four out of Five)	20
Q. 6.	Therapeutic indications -(Two out of three)	10

Part- I Practical including Viva - Voce Examination (Total- 50 Marks) Table 1:- 25 marks

One Long case - (25 marks)	
Complete case taking – Nosological diagnosis	10 marks,
Case processing	
(Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and Potence	cy Selection)
15 marks	

Total – 25 Marks.

Table 2:- Table oral-(25 marks)

Topics of part I .	25 marks
--------------------	----------

Part – II Materia Medica (Speciality Subject)

Instructions to Paper setters:

- Paper 1 and Paper -2 will have drugs from both part -1 and part -2.
- Note that only the list of groups and families mentioned in Paper 1 and Paper 2 should be asked in the respective paper.
- Choice to be given as mentioned in the sample paper.

Materia Medica

Day –	Total Marks-100 marks
Date -	Time – 3 hours.

Instructions –

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Paper - I

Section –	г			
Q. 1. A]	Descriptive w.r.t. syllabus Part – II (Give choice)	10		
B]	Essay type	10		
Q. 2.	Biochemic system of medicine	10		
Q. 3.	Short notes – Four out of Five – Applied HMM / Therapeutics	20		
Section -	Π			
Q. 4. A]	Groups (give choice from the following) Carbon group, Acids, Halogens ,Antimony group, Ammonium group, Kali group, Natrum group, Calcarea group.			
B]	Family (give choice from the following) Loganiaceae, 1 Anacardiaceae, Compositae, Papaveraceae, Cucurbitaceae, Coniferae, Ranunculaceae, Rubiaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae.			
Q. 5.	Short notes – Four out of Five – Comparative HMM	20		
Q. 6.	Applied HMM	10		

Materia Medica Paper - II

Section – I

Q. A]	1.	Group (give choice from the following) Ophidia ,Pisces , Insect , Arachnida , Magnesia ,Alkali Group , Alkaline Earths, Baryta group, Radio-active Group, Ferrum Group, Mercury Group, Metal Group.	10			
	B]	Portrait of drug (give choice)	10			
Q. 2. Homoeopathic management of any acute disease / emergency						
Q. 3.	•	Q. 3. Short notes – Four out of Five –Applied HMM				

Section – II

Q. 4. A]	Comparative HMM (Four Out of Five.)		
Q. 5.	Nosodes / Bowel Nosodes / Sarcodes / Bach-flower therapy /mother tinctures		
Q. 6.	Short notes – Four out of Five –Clinical HMM	20	

M.D. (Hom.) Part – II

Practical including viva voce or oral: (Total Marks: 200) Distribution of marks

Table 1:				
One long ca	se			
Complete	case	taking,	Nosological	diagnosis
35marks		_	_	_
Case proces	ssing			
(Totality of	Symptoms,	D/D of remedy,	Remedy and Potence	y Selection)
35 marks		-		

Marks

Table 2:-	-							
One short ca	ase							
Complete	case	taking	. –	Nos	sologi	cal	diagnosi	s
15 marks,								
Case proces	sing							
(Totality of	Symptoms,	D/D of	remedy,	Remedy	and	Potency	Selection	ı)
15 marks								
						То	tal	30

Marks

Table 3:- Table	e oral			
Topics of part I				
20 marks				
Topics	of	part		II
Topics 20 marks		_		
			Total-	40

Marks

Table 4:						
Dissertation	viva	-	Evaluation	by	External	examiner
40 marks						
	A	Assess	ment		by	guide
20 marks						_
						Total- 6

Marks

Homoeopathic Repertory (Speciality Subject) Part – I

Day –	Total Marks-100 marks
Date -	Time – 3 hours.

Instruction –

- 1. Question 1 and 6 are compulsory.
- 2. Solve any three questions from remaining questions in each section .
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q.5.		10

Section – II

Q. 6.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10
Q.9		10

\cap	10	
Q.	10	

Part- I, Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr. No.	Total 50 Marks		
1	Long case	Table Viva /Voce	
	(20 marks)	(30 marks)	

Homoeopathic Repertory Part – II

Paper – I & Paper – II

Instruction –

- 1. Question one and six are compulsory.
- 2. Solve any three questions from remaining questions in each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10

Section – II

Q. 6.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10
Q. 9.		10
Q.10.		10

Part - II Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr.	Total 200 Marks							
No.	60 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	50 Marks				
1	Long Case	Short Case.	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva				

Homoeopathic Pharmacy (Speciality Subject)

M.D. (Hom.) Part – I Examination

Day –	,	,	Total Marks -100 marks
Date -			Time – 3 hours.

Instructions -

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10

Section – II

Q. 5.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 6.		10
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10

Part – I Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr. No.	Total 50 Marks	
SI. NO.	20 Marks	30 Marks
1	Short Experiment	Table Viva

Homoeopathic Pharmacy (Speciality Subject)

Part – II Examination

Paper – I & Paper - II

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10

Section – II

Q. 5.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 6.		10
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10

M.D. (Hom.) Part – II

Sr.	Total 200 Marks				
No.	20 Marks	60 Marks	20 Marks	50 Marks	50 Marks
1	Spotting	Long Experiment with Viva	Short Experiment with Viva	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva

Subject – Practice of Medicine (Speciality Subject) Part – I Day – Total Marks-100 marks

10

Instructions -

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Section – I

Q. 4.

a)

b)

Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	
Q. 4.	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	
Sectio	on – II	
Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	

Practice of medicine (practical including viva - voce)

Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]

Part I (Total Marks: 50)

One chronic Case – Bedside viva	25 marks	
Topics of part I - Table oral	25 marks	

Subject - Practice of Medicine (Speciality Subject) Part - II Paper – I & Paper- II

Section	on – I	
Q. 1.	• Write short notes on [Any 4]	
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	
Q. 4.	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	
Sectio		•

Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	10
Q. 2.		10
0.2	a) b) Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
Q. 3.	a) b) c)	10
Q. 4 .	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	

Part II

Practical including viva voce or oral: (Total Marks: 200)

Distribution of marks

Table 1:-50 marks

One long case –	(50 marks)
(Complete case writing- Bed side examination	15 marks
Clinical diagnosis with D/D	10 marks
Case processing	
(Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and Potence	y Selection)
25 marks	

Table 2:- 50 marks

One short case -	(20 marks)
Complete case writing- Bed side examination -	10 marks,
Clinical diagnosis and remedy selection -	10 marks,
Identification of specimens (X-Ray, E.C.G etc)-	30 marks

Table 3:- Table oral - (50 marks)

Topics of part II paper I with Homeopathic therapeutics.-25 marksTopics of part II paper II with Homeopathic therapeutics- 25 marksTable 4:- 50 marks- 25 marks

Dissertation viva -	(Evaluation by External examiner	40 marks
	(Assessment by guide)	10 marks

SECTION – IV FORMAT OF OBSERVATIONAL CHECK LISTS

Checklist – 1 MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATION

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poo r	Below Averag e	Averag e	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extent of understanding of scope and objectives of the paper by the					
3.	Whether cross-references have been consulted					
4.	whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio-Visual aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
TOT	AL SCORE					

Checklist – 2 MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATION

Name of the Student :

Dat	e :			5 1		
N o.	Items for observation during presentation	Poo r	Below Averag e	Averag e	Good	Ver y Goo d
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Whether other relevant publications					
2	Whether cross references have been consulted					
3	Completeness of preparation					
4	Clarity of Presentation					
5	Understanding of Subject					
6	Ability to answer questions					
7	Time Scheduling					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance					
1 0	Any other observation					
	TOTAL SCORE					

Checklist – 3

MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK IN I.P.D. / O.P.D.

(To be completed once in a month by respective unit heads including posting in other departments)

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poo r	Below Averag e	Averag e	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Regularity of attendance					
2	Punctuality					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff					
4	Maintenance of case Records					
5	Presentation of cases during rounds					
6	Investigations work up					
7	Bedside manners					
8	Rapport with patients					
9	Counseling patients relatives for blood donation or postmortem and case follow up					
10	Over quality of ward work					
	TOTAL SCORE					

Checklist – 4 EVALUATION FORM FOR CLINICAL PRESENTATION

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor	Below	Average	Good	Very
			Average			Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Completeness of History					
2	Whether all relevant points					
3	Clarity of Presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative points of importance					
6	Accuracy of General physical Examination					
7	Whether all Physical signs elicited correctly					
8	Whether any major signs missed or miss-interpreted					
9	Diagnosis : Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Investigations required * Complete * Relevant Order * Interpretation of Investigations					
11	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
12	Ability to defend diagnosis					
13	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
14	Other					
	Grand Total					

Checklist – 5 EVALUATION FORM FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Interest shown in selecting a					
2	Appropriate Review of					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty					
4	Quality of Protocol					
5	Preparation of Proforma					
	Total Score					

Checklist – 6 CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE/CO-GUIDE

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation	Poor		Average	Good	Very
	during presentation		Average	2	0	Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Periodic consultation with					
2	Regular collection of case					
3	Depth of Analysis /					
	Discussion					
4	Departmental presentation of					
	findings					
5	Quality of final output					
6	Others					
	Total Score					

LOG BOOK Table 1 : Academic activities attended

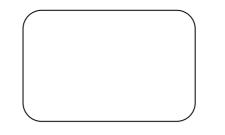
Name : College : Admission Year:

Date	Types of Activity Specify Seminar, Journal Club, Cases presentation, UG Teaching	Signature of Gide



BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY), PUNE

FACULTY Of HOMOEOPATHY MD - Homoeopathy Old Syllabus



BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY) PUNE (INDIA) **A' GRADE BY GOVT. OF INDIA**

'A' GRADE - REACCREDITATED BY NAAC

A+' Accreditation (Third Cycle) by 'NAAC' in 2017



Vision► To be a world class University for Social Transformation through Dynamic Education

FACULTY OF HOMOEOPATHY



Post Graduate Degree Course, Curriculum (Rules And Regulations)(C.C.H.2016 Course)

SYLLABUS -2016

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSTY), PUNE

It had been a long standing dream of our founder to get the status of a University to Bharati Vidyapeeth. That dream was realized when the Ministry of Human Resource Development [Department of Education, Government of India] on the recommendation of the University Grants Commission, New Delhi through their notification No.F.9-15/95-U.3 dated 26th April,1996 declared a cluster of institutions of Bharati Vidyapeeth at Pune as Deemed to be University.

Thus there are 32 institutions which are the constituent units of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University.

As is widely known, the Central Govt. had constituted & high power Task Force consisting of very eminent and experienced academicians to evaluate the academic performance of deemed universities in the country. The Task Force appreciated the report submitted by the University and also the presentation made by Prof. Dr. Shivajirao Kadam Vice Chancellor. The Task Force noted the University's excellent performance with regard to teaching-learning process, research scientific publications by faculty and their impact and potential, innovative academic programmes, enriched infrastructure and recommended to the Ministry of Human Resources Development, Govt. of India to award 'A' Grade status. The Central Government has accepted the recommendation of the Task Force and awarded 'A' Grade status to this University.

Ours is the only University established under section 3 of the UGC. Act having under its umbrella institutions of diverse disciplines of professional technical and traditional categories such as Medicine, Dentistry, Physical Education, Natural and Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Commerce, Law and Humanities, pharmaceutical Sciences, Management Studies, Engineering and Technology. The UGC has recognised this University u/s 12 'B' of UGC Act.

This University is a Member of Association of Indian Universities and also a member of Association of Commonwealth Universities.

Bharati Vidyapeeth (DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSTY),Pune

Bharati Vidyapeeth, the parent organization of this University is one of the largest educational organizations in the country. It has 182 educational units under its umbrella including 80 Colleges and Institutes of conventional and professional education.

The Department of Human Resource Development, Government of India on the recommendations of the University Grants Commission accorded the status of "Deemed to be University" initially to a cluster of 12 units of Bharati Vidyapeeth. Subsequently, 20 additional colleges / institutes were brought within the ambit of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University wide various notifications of the Government of India. Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University commenced its functioning on 26th April, 1996. Namely

- 1. Medical College, Pune.
- 2. Dental College & Hospital, Pune.
- 3. College of Ayurved, Pune.
- 4. HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE, PUNE.
- 5. College of Nursing, Pune.
- 6. Y M College of Arts & Commerce, Pune.
- 7. New Law College, Pune.
- 8. Social Science centre, Pune.
- 9. Yashawantrao Chavan institute of social science, Studies & Research, Pune.
- 10. Research & Development centre, applied chemistry, Pune.
- 11. College of Physical Education, Pune.
- 12. Institute of Environment Research & Education, Pune.
- 13. Institute of management & Entrepreneurship development, Pune.
- 14. Poona College of Pharmacy, Pune.
- 15. College of Engineering, Pune.
- 16. Interactive Research School for Health Affairs, Pune.
- 17. Rajiv Gandhi Institute of Information Technology & Biotechnology, Pune.
- 18. College of Architecture, Pune.
- 19. Abhijeet Kadam Institute of management & Social Sciences, Solapur.
- 20. Institute of Management, Kolhapur.
- 21. Institute of Management & Rural Development Administration, Sangli.
- 22. Institute of Management & Research, New Delhi.
- 23. B V Institute of Hotel Management and Catering, Pune.
- 24. Y M Institute of Management, Karad.
- 25. Medical College & Hospital, Sangli.
- 26. Dental College & Hospital, Mumbai.
- 27. College of Engineering, New Delhi.

- 28. Institute of Computer Application & Management, New Delhi.
- 29. Dental College & Hospital, Sangli.
- 30. College of Nursing, Sangli.
- 31. College of Nursing, New Mumbai.
- 32. Medical College & Hospital, New Mumbai

During the last 21 years or so, the University has achieved higher pinnacles of academic excellence and has established its reputation to such an extent that it attracts students not only from various parts of India but also from abroad. According to a survey conducted by Association of Indian Universities, this University is one among the top ten Universities in the country preferred by the overseas students for admissions. At present, there are more than 850 overseas students from 47 countries on the rolls of constituent units of this University.

During the last 21 years, there has been tremendous academic expansion of the University. It now conducts in all 305 courses in its constituent units, of them 108 are Post Graduate, 45 are Under Graduate and 55 Diploma level courses. 12 Fellowship and 5 certificate courses. All the professional courses which the University conducts such as those of Medicine, Dentistry, Engineering etc., have approval of the respective statutory councils, viz., Medical Council of India, Dental Council of India, All India Council for Technical Education etc.

The University is a throbbing center of research activities and has launched Ph.D. programmes in 77 subjects and M.Phil in 3 subjects. It has also introduced quite few innovative academic programmes such as Masters in Clinical Optometry, M.Tech. in Nano Technology etc.

The University's performance and achievements were assessed by the "National Assessment and Accreditation Council" and it was accorded **"A" Grade** in 2005 for five years. **Reaccreditated with Grade 'A' in 2011.** Recently the University is **accredited with prestigious 'A+' Grade for 3rd cycle accreditation** by NAAC, Banglore in 2017. Some programmes of the constituent units such as College of Engineering at Pune, Management Institute in Delhi and others have also been accredited by "National Board of Accreditation". Three constituent units of Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University are also the recipients of ISO 9001-2001 certifications.

Distinct Features of this University

The University has been awarded "A" Grade by Ministry of Human Resources Govt. of India.

- Is one of the largest Universities in terms of Constituent Units established u/s. 3 of the UGC Act, 1956.
- Offers a wide range of academic programmes to the students. The number of Undergraduate, Postgraduate, and Diploma Programmes are 44, 104 & 37 respectively.
- Is according to a survey conducted by the Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi, among the top ten universities and preferred by the overseas students for admissions. During the year 2009-10 there are 800 overseas students from 32 countries enrolled with constituent units.
- Has eight campuses located in different cities including New Delhi.
- Is probably the only University having three self-financing research institutes devoted exclusively for researches in health related sciences, pharmaceutical sciences and social sciences.
- Has established a separate Sports Department to promote sports activities.
- Has established a Centre for Performing Arts, which runs graduate programmes in various performing arts including dance, drama, and music.
- Three Constituent Units of the University are assessed by the National Board of Accreditation and are accredited with prestigious grades. Some constituent Units have also obtained ISO 2001-2009 certification.
- Has organized several international and national level Seminars, Conferences, etc.
- Is a University which academically and intellectually very productive whose faculty members have very laudable record of research publications and patents.
- Has digitalized libraries of its constituent units.
- Has created excellent infrastructure for all its constituent units, including well-structured specious buildings continuously updated laboratories and libraries and hostels with all the necessary amenities and facilities for both boys and girls.
- Has built a specialized research institute accommodating 18 laboratories for the researches in pharmaceutical sciences. [Interactive Research School for Health Affairs]
- Has launched laudable outreach programmes through NSS units.
- Is proud of its Institute of Environment Science and Research Education, which has been identified as a nodal agency by the Government of India for its programmes of biodiversity and environmental products. It has adopted several primary schools with a view to create environmental consciousness among their students.
- Among top 10 universities preferred by overseas students.

- Has established Women's Creativity Development Centre to undertake researches regarding women, particularly, those of disadvantage groups and to promote creativity among them.
- BVU is a member of Association of Indian Universities [AIU] & Association of Commonwealth Universities [ACU]
- All professional programmes are approved by

Our Campuses

Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University has campuses in Pune, Mumbai, Solapur, Kolhapur, Sangli, Karad and New Delhi, the capital city of India. It's two Medical Colleges are located each in Pune and Sangli. Three Dental Colleges each of Pune, Sangli & Mumbai. One each of Ayurved and Homoeopathy is in Pune.

Homoeopathic Medical College & Homoeopathic Hospital

Bharati Vidyapeeth Homoeopathic Medical College was established on 10th May 1990, on the auspicious occasion after the Silver Jubilee celebration of the Bharati Vidyapeeth. Earlier College was affiliated to University of Pune on a permanent basis. It is now a constituent unit of Bharati Vidyapeeth University. The Homoeopathic Medical College is located in a educational campus at Pune Satara Road, Pune-43 in well designed building.. The College 35000sq.ft.accommodates building area well-equipped laboratories, dissection halls, spacious demonstration halls and a library with a reading hall facility. The Under Graduate and Post Graduate courses of the College are having permanent Recognition of the Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi and with capacity of 100 intake for Under Graduate and capacity of 30 intake in Post Graduate. Both the qualification are included in the second schedule HCC Act 1973 of CCH, New Delhi

The Academic Year 2015-2016 Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Homoeopathic Medical College, Pune - 43 celebrated SILVER JUBILEE year.

Aims & Objects

Post graduation course in the field of Homoeopathy is the highest step in this science. The objective of this course is to produce excellent professional thinkers, practitioners, researchers and teachers in Homoeopathy. With special emphasis in the subject of their choice.

Govt. of India, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare; Dept. of AYUSH, New Delhi has accorded permission to our college to start P.G. Courses in

Homoeopathy [M.D.(HOM)] from the academic year 2006-2007 in five selected specialties with six (06) regular admissions in each speciality. Our University has launched Ph.D. in Homoeopathy in 4 specialty subjects

Homoeopathic Medical College is one of the prominent colleges in the country. It has all the infrastructural facilities as specified by the norms of Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi. Our faculty consists of senior teachers, who are enthusiastic, highly qualified, experts in their respective subjects and are student oriented.

The College maintains a herbal garden having more than 400 medicinal plants some of which are rare species.

The College Library is very spacious having more than 13508 volumes on Homoeopathic and allied Medicine along with 2357 P.G books including 257 titles. We also subscribe to important national and international periodicals and scientific journals.

The College runs exclusive Homoeopathic Hospital with 100 bed strength which is approved by **Pune Municipal Corporation**. Our OPD and IPD attracts large number of patients and students get good clinical exposure.

The college has undertaken many research projects for which Govt. of India has sanctioned grants worth Rs, 25 lakhs,

The College not only provides better teaching and clinical facilities to the students, but also organizes various kinds of academic activities including the state and national level seminars and workshops to enrich academic experience two our students. Regularly urban & rural camps are organized. Benefits of such camps are mainly for students & interns for imparting their respective clinical training. General public & patients are getting more benefit of these camps, as they are conducted on basis of No profit No loss. These cases followed regularly by follow-ups. Re-Orientation programme in Obst. & Gynae. Sponsored by Dept. AYUSH conducted in the college from 27th Sept. to 2nd Oct. 2010, successfully with grant of Rs. 3.5 lacks. Dept. of Ayush sanctioned 1.80 lacks Grant for Mother and Child health care to this institute in Sept-2010.

During the study on the courses all the students are involved in various academic, Research, Teaching & Training exclusively on practical oriented acumen in association with various Experts / Eminent Homoeopaths in this

7

field to augment standardized knowledge on the specialty subject..For all purposes our students are acquiring latest up to date knowledge through many experts in the field by conducting various Educational Tours, Eminent lectures series to become good Professional Thinkers, Research Workers and practitioners of tomorrow to alleviate human suffering from our society. We are running various educational activities from time to time for which certain photographs are appended as are conducted by our P.G. students. On the occasion of commencement of **GOLDEN JUBILEE** celebration (50th year 2013-14) of BHARATI VIDYAPEETH, Pune a parent body of the Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Pune (India), has awarded a vehicle for Mobile Clinic cum Ambulance to the Scholars of Post Graduate Degree **Course** to cater to the rural population through rural OPDs at 8 directions in 8 main centers covering 12 to 15 villages & treating good number of patients per week. The aim is to reach the homoeopathic treatment in remote areas at concessional rates. It equally helps to built up confidence in the minds of scholars about rural setup of treatment and to spread the homoeopathic treatment at social cause to the needy population. "under the Scheme of -

Homoeopathy at your Home".

- 1. Facilities for faculty and staff
 - Faculty members get facilities to attend seminars /conference / Symposium / Workshop / ROTP / CME/ Medical Technology programmes. Special leaves and financial assistance for such a programme as per University rules are been extended.
 - Staff gets loans from Bharati Bank like personal loan, Housing loan, educational loan, Car loan etc.
 - Staff quarters are provided.
 - Indoor sports gymkhana, recreation club, Medical health scheme, Sevak Kalyan Nidhi and alike schemes provide promotional facilities for faculties.
- 2. Facilities for students
 - Hostel Boys and Girls have separate Hostel facilities in the campus with dining facility.
 - Separate common rooms are provided for Boys and Girls in college and Hospital.
 - Symkhana (Indoor / Outdoor Games) facilities are provided.
 - > Canteen for students is available in the campus.
 - Students can study in library even after office hours till midnight 12.00 especially during examination days.
 - Extra-curricular activities i.e. sport, cultural and NSS facilities are provided to students. Interested students fully utilise these facilities.
 - Concessions in fees are extended to needy students.
 - > Book bank facility is provided for general and backward class students.

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH DEEMED UNIVERSITY, L.B.S. Marg, Pune – 411030.

M.D.(Homoeopathy) Post Graduate Degree Courses

	INDEX	I			
Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.			
1	Notification – New Delhi the 22 nd March 2016	10			
2	Definition of some concern words				
3	Introduction: M.D.(Hom.) Post Graduate Courses	11			
4	Aims and Objectives of courses	11			
5	Eligibility For Admission	11-12			
6	Course of study	12-13			
7	Subjects of speciality with nomenclature of degree to be awarded	13			
8	Method of Training	14			
9	Attendance and monitoring progress of studies	14			
10	Monitoring progress of studies	15			
11	Dissertation	15-16			
12	A. General Subjects	17-25			
	1. Research Methodology and Biostatistics	17-19			
	2. Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy.	20-25			
12	B. Speciality Subject	26-75			
	1. Homoeopathic philosophy	26-31			
	2. Materia Medica	32-45			
	3. Repertory	46-54			
	4. Homoeopathic Pharmacy	55-65			
	5. Practice of Medicine	66-73			
15	Scheme of Examinations	74-77			
16	Requirements for Post Graduate Teaching Centre	77-78			
17	Training	79			
18	Student Guide Ratio	79			
19	Subject-wise Question Paper Format	80-88			
20	Annexure	89-92			

INDEX

NOTIFICATION

The rules and regulations adopted by Bharati Vidyapeeth University are in complete conformity to / with Homoeopathy [Post Graduate Degree Course] M. D.(Hom.) Regulations 1989, 1993, 2001, 2012 and as amended up to 2016 (dated 22nd March 2016) as notified by the Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi.

PREAMBLE

DEFINITION OF SOME CONCERN WORDS:

- a) "Act" means the Homoeopathy Central Council Act. 1973. (59 of 1973).
- b) "Course" means a course of study in the subjects referred to in sub-regulation(3) of regulations.
- c) "M.D.(Hom)" means a post graduate degree in Homoeopathy (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) as prescribed in 3 (these regulation).
- d) "Homoeopathic College" means a Homoeopathic Medical College or an institute affiliated to a University and "permitted by the Central Government".
- e) "Schedule" means the schedule annexed to the said Act.
- f) "Syllabus" and "curriculum" means the syllabus and curriculum for (s) study as prescribed by the Central Council under these regulations.
- g) "Teaching experience" means teaching experience in the subject concerned in a Homoeopathic College and includes teaching experience in the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology gained in a Medical College, recognized by the Medical, Council of India".
- h) "University" Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Pune.
- i) "College" Bharati Vidyapeeth Deemed University, Homoeopathic Medical College, Pune.
- j) "Homoeopathic Hospital" Bharati Vidyapeeth Medical Foundation's, Homoeopathic Hospital.

10

INTRODUCTION: M.D.(Hom.) Post Graduate Courses

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF COURSES:

- 1) Have high degree of proficiency both in theoretical and practical aspects in the subject of speciality backed by scientific knowledge and philosophy.
- 2) Have the confidence to assess and manage the patients who are sick and in cases of paucity of symptoms develop the ability to overcome the difficulties in the process of cure.
- 3) Have the caring attitude and sympathy towards sick and maintain high moral and ethical standards.
- 4) Have the knowledge regarding latest happenings and issues pertaining to the prevention of disease and promotion of health and the epidemiology underlying the common health problems with special relevance to India.
- 5) Shall obtain competency in providing complete health care (physical, mental, social and spiritual) to the needy, so as to achieve a permanent restoration of health in gentle manner as quoted in the Organon of Medicine.
- 6) To investigate what is to be cured in disease and what is curative in the various medicines in order to understand the scope of Homoeopathy.
- 7) Shall obtain the communicative and interpersonal skills to communicate and interact with health care teams.
- 8) Shall have a profound knowledge in Homoeopathic Materia Medica including rare and uncommon remedies in order to achieve restoration of health at any level of sickness.
- 9) Shall adopt a scientific temper and unbiased approach to augment selfknowledge to improve the quality of treatment throughout his/ her professional life.
- 10) Shall be able to coordinate the recent advances in science with his/ her knowledge of Homoeopathy, so as to reflect better art of healing.
- 11) To develop an open mind to update himself / herself by self-study, attending workshops, conferences and seminars relevant to the specialty.
- 12) To develop excellent teaching skills, different techniques and educational methods in teaching homoeopathic students and its practitioners.
- 13) Make use of information technology and carry out research both basic and clinical with the objective of publishing his/ her work and presenting at various scientific forums by which our fellow Homoeopaths can be benefited.
- 14) To prove medicines which are partially proved in order to ascertain its true nature and qualities for the better implementation of similia.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

- 1) No candidate shall be admitted to M.D.(Hom.) course unless he holds the Degree of
 - i) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine & Surgery or Equivalent qualification in Homoeopathy included in second schedule the Act after undergoing a course

of study of not less than five year & six months duration including one year compulsory internship or

- ii) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (Graded Degree) or equivalent qualification in Homoeopathy included in the second schedule of the Act. after undergoing a course of study of not less than two years duration.
- 2) The University or the authority prescribed by the Central Government or State Government as the case may be shall select candidates on merit for post graduate course. Preference shall be given to candidates who have worked in rural areas for two years in respect of one seat in each subject as per merit.

COURSE OF STUDY:

3. Subjects of specialization for Post Graduation in Homoeopathy:-

Special Subjects:

- (i) Homoeopathic Philosophy
- (ii) Materia Medica
- (iii) Repertory
- (iv) Homoeopathic Pharmacy;
- (v) Practice of Medicine;
- (1) The Course shall be of three years' duration, including one year of house-job, during

which the candidate shall be a resident in the campus and shall be given training as per the provisions of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 10.(Refer Page-2 CCH M.D.(Hom.) Regulation amended on 22/03/2016.)

"Provided that a candidate shall complete the course of M.D.(Hom.) in a speciality subject within the duration of six years from the date of his admission."

(2) The course shall comprise of the followings, namely;

Subject of Speciality	Main/ Speciality Subject	General / Subsidiary Subjects
i) M.D.(Hom)	a) Homoeopathic	a) Research Methodology
Homoeopathic	philosophy and	& Bio-statistics.
Philosophy	Organon of Medicine.	b)Advance teaching of
		Fundamentals of
		Homoeopathy
ii) M.D.(Hom)	a) Materia Medica.	a) Research Methodology
Materia		& Bio-statistics.
Medica		b) Advance teaching of
		Fundamentals of
		Homoeopathy

iii) M.D.(Hom)	a)	Repertory	b	Research Methodology
Repertory				& Bio-statistics.
			c)	Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy
iv) M.D.(Hom)	a)	Homoeopathic	a)	Research Methodology
		Pharmacy.		& Bio-statistics.
Homoeopathic			b)	Advance teaching of
Pharmacy				Fundamentals of
				Homoeopathy
v) M.D.(Hom)	a)	Practice of Medicine.	a)	Research Methodology
Practice of				& Bio-statistics.
Medicine			b) Advance teaching of
				Fundamentals of
				Homoeopathy

"Note:- For M.D.(Hom) Part-I Examination there will be special / Main subject and two general/subsidiary subject.

B	EACH COURSE SHALL COMPRISE	OF THE	FOLLOWING	FOR	мр	HOM	PART -	TT۰
D	EACH COURSE SHALL COMPRISE	OF INE	FOLLOWING	гUK	INT.D.(nom.j	FARI -	11.

Sub	ject of Speciality	Main Subject			
i.	M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Philosophy	Homoeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine Paper -I Paper - II			
ii.	M.D.(Hom) Materia Medica	Materia Medica Paper -I Paper - II			
iii.	M.D. (Hom) Repertory	Repertory Paper -I Paper- II			
iv.	M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Pharmacy	Homoeopathic Pharmacy Paper -I Paper -II			
v.	M.D.(Hom) Practice of Medicine	Practice of Medicine Paper-I Paper -II			

Note:- For M.D.(Hom.) Part-II examination there shall be only main speciality subject and no subsidiary subject.

SUBJECTS OF SPECIALITY WITH NOMENCLATURE OF DEGREE TO BE AWARDED:

- 1. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Homoeopathic Philosophy
- 2. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Materia Medica
- 3. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Repertory.
- 4. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Homoeopathic Pharmacy.
- 5. M. D. (Hom.) (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) Practice of Medicine.

METHOD OF TRAINING:

- 1. Period of Training: The period of training for M.D. shall be 3 years after full Registration including one year of house job.
- 2. Method of Training: The emphasis should be on in service training and not on didactic lectures. The candidate should take part in seminars group discussions, clinical meetings etc., The candidate should be required to write a thesis or Dissertation with detailed commentary which should provide the candidate will necessary background of training in research methods and techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning and making use of library. The candidate shall be a resident in the campus and shall be given graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to his care. He shall participate in teaching and training of undergraduate students or interns. Adequate number of posts of clinical residents or tutors shall be created for this purpose.

ATTENDANCE OF SCHOLARS (STUDENTS):

Attendance:

- i. A candidate pursuing M. D. Homoeopathy Course shall study in the concerned Department of the institution for the entire period as a full time student. No candidate is permitted to work in any laboratory/college/industry/Pharmacy, etc., while studying here postgraduate course.
- No candidate should join any other course of study or appear for any other examination conducted by this university or any other university in India or abroad during the period of registration.
- ii. Each year shall be taken as a unit for the purpose of calculating attendance.
- iii. Every student shall attend symposia, seminars, conferences, journal review meetings and lectures during each year as prescribed by the Department/college/university and not remain absent himself / herself without valid reasons.
- iv. Candidate who has put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in the theory and practical assignments separately and equally should shows satisfactory progress of performance shall be permitted to appear for M. D. Homoeopathy Part-I examination.

- v. Candidate who has put in a minimum of 80% of attendance in the theory and practical assignments separately equally, and should show satisfactory progress of performance shall be permitted to appear for M. D. Homoeopathy Part-II examination.
- vi. Any student who fails to complete the course in the manner stated above shall not be permitted to appear for the University examinations. A certificate to this effect shall be sent to university by the Principal.

MONITORING PROGRESS OF STUDIES:

Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and record of his/her participation in the training programmes conducted by the Department such as journal reviews, seminars, etc. (please see Chapter IV for model checklists and logbook specimen copy). The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution, and presented in the university practical examination if called for. Special mention may be made of the presentations by the candidate as well as details of experiments or laboratory procedures, conducted by the candidate. The presentations will be assessed by the faculty members and peers using relevant checklists given in Section IV.

Synopsis: Every candidate shall submit to the Registrar of the University in the prescribed proforma, a synopsis (about 200 words) containing particulars of proposed Dissertation work within six months from the date of commencement of the course on or before the dates notified by the University. The synopsis shall be sent through the Head of Institute.

DISSERTATION:

- a) Every candidate pursuing M. D. Homoeopathy course is required to carry out work on a selected research project under the guidance of a recognized postgraduate teacher. The results of such a work shall be submitted in the form of a Dissertation.
- b) The Dissertation shall be submitted to the Guide/Supervisor at least three months before the time fixed for submitting it to the University, and the Guide/Supervisor shall certify that the work has not previously formed the basis for award of any post graduate degree or diploma and that the work is the record of the candidate's personal efforts and submitted to the University duly countersigned by the Guide/Supervisor.
- c) The examiners appointed to conduct the examinations shall scrutinize the Dissertation and jointly report whether the Dissertation be accepted or rejected or may make suggestions, as they deem fit.
- d) The Dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques. It includes identification of the problem, formulation of a hypothesis, review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, and comparison of results and drawing conclusions.

- e) The Dissertation should be written under the following headings
 - 1. Introduction
 - 2. Aims and Objectives of study
 - 3. Review of literature

Results

5.

4. Material and Methods

- Conclusion
 Summary
- 9. References
- 10. Tables
- 11. Annexure
- 6. Discussion 12. Bibliography
- f) The written text of Dissertation shall be not less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 150 pages excluding references, tables, questionnaires and other annexures. It should be neatly typed with double line spacing on one side of the bond paper (A4 size, 8.227" x 11.69") and bound properly, **Spiral binding should be not allowed.** The Dissertation shall be certified by the guide and co-guide, if any, Head of the Institution.
- g) Six copies of Dissertation thus prepared out of which <u>four unidentical copies</u> only shall be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation), six months before final examination on or before the dates notified by the University.
- h) A guide shall be a full time postgraduate teacher of an institution affiliated to BVU and recognized by BVU as a guide for supervision of Dissertation work. However a Co guide can be opted wherever required. The Co-Guide shall also be a postgraduate teacher recognized by BVU as guide.
- i) The candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Part II examination three months after the examiner accepts the Dissertation.

Provided that the candidate, whose Dissertation has not been accepted, may be permitted to resubmit the same within a period of six months and not more than one year after rejection.

j) Every candidate seeking admission to the Part II of the examinations shall submit a Dissertation of not less than 10000 words. The viva-voce examination shall be on the basis of Dissertation.

Syllabus for Post Graduate Degree M.D.(Hom.) Part -I

The following shall be the syllabus for M.D.(Hom.) Course Part- I for Main subject and General subjects.

A. General Subjects -

1. Research Methodology and Biostatistics

INTRODUCTION:

In the study of any branch of Science, an acquaintance with the historical development of knowledge is an important element to clear understanding of our present conceptions. It is because the past supplies the key to the concepts involved in the homoeopathic art of healing in the light of the evolutionary growth of general, philosophical and medical concepts. In this regard the study of History of Medicine-evolution with special emphasis on Hahnemann's contribution to medicine in general and Homoeopathy in particular is very apt.

Objectives:

- 1. To explain the nature and scope of statistics and application of statistical methods to medicine in general and homoeopathy in particular.
- 2. To explain methods of collection, classification, tabulation, analysis and presentation of data.
- 3. To explain measures of central tendency, measures of variation, skew ness/kurtosis of a distribution and correlation regression analysis.
- 4. To understand the utility of sampling theory, probability theory, theoretical destructions in conducting research.
- 5. To understand and apply various tests of significance to different areas to medical science for the purpose of making estimation and inferences based on available data.
- 6. To explain what research is and what it is not, the criteria for research and the different types of research.
- 7. To present some aspects of the debate about the nature of knowledge and the value of scientific method.
- 8. To discuss what a "researchable problem" is and to describe how a research problem is found and stated.
- 9. To clarify the objectives of research and to explain the process of research.
- 10. To explain how to plan and conduct a research project.
- 11. To describe the range of research methods available to the researcher for collecting and analyzing qualitative and quantitative data.
- 12. To explain how to write and present research findings and recommendations.

Research Methodology and statistics

- 1. Basic knowledge of medical statistics
- 2. Nature of classification of research work in homoeopathy with the help of recent advance
- 3. In statistics.
- 4. Explanatory research work/confirmatory research work/experimental research work.

Research Methodology

- 1. Choosing the statistical methods.
- 2. Clinical measurement.
- 3. Morality statistics and population structure.
- 4. Multi fractional methods.
- 5. Determination of sample size.

Research Methods:-

- 1. Methodological problems of clinical research specific of homoeopathy
- 2.Study protocol
- 3. Selection of research topics.
- 4.Types of research and their requirement the art of scientific research, the anatomy and physiology of clinical research. Writing and funding a research proposal controlled clinical trials in Homoeopathy.

2. Bio-Statistics:

- 1. Introduction to Biostatics including definition and scope.
- 2. Health information system in collection of data
- 3. Uses, Merits & Demerits
- 4. The design of experiments
- 5. Sampling and observational studies
- 6. Data Collection
- 7. Summarizing
- 8. Presenting data
- 9. Probability
- 10. Frequency Distribution tables
- 11. Normal distribution and Estimations

- 12. Possession and Binomial Distribution
- 13. Mean, Median, Mode, Comparing the mean of small samples (Standard error of mean)
- 14. Confidence Limit
- 15. Data tabular presentation, pictogram
- 16. Graphical Presentation
- 17. Significance test
- Measure of variance range, interquartral range, Average Deviation, Standard Deviation
- 19. Analysis of variance coefficient of variance
- 20. Correlation and Regression
- 21. Method based on Rank order:- Non-parameter methods, The Mann-Whitney U test.
- 22. Wilcoxon matched pair test. Spearman"s rank correlation coefficient, P, Kendall"s rank correlated coefficients, t, continuity correlation parameteric of non parametric methods.
- 23. The Analysis of cross tabulations : the Chi-square test
- 24. 'Z' Text.
- 25. 'F' Test.
- 26. 't' test paired and unpaired.

Research and Methodology:

- 1. Ram Ahuja Research Methods, Rawat Publications , New Delhi.
- 2. Singh K.- Research Methodlology, Published by Prakashan Kendra, Luknow.
- 3. Kapoot R. L. Qualititative Methods in Mental Health Research, Published by National Institute of Advanced Studies, Bangalore.
- Kumar- Research Methodology, 2nd Edition 1999, Published by Laxmi Narain Agarwal. Agra.
- 5. R. Raveendran and B. Gitanjali, A practical apporach to P.G. disseratation, 1997, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi
- 6. Dr. Indrayan Research Methodology
- G Jagdeesh, A Murty, Y K Gupta, A Prakash (Editors)- Bio-Medical Research From Ideation to Publication, Publisher - Walters Kluwer, Health (India)

- 8. Health Research Publication WHO Publication 2001.
- 9. Dr. Dhadphale G B Research Methodology for Homoeopathy.

Bio-Statistics:

- 1. K. Park and Park Park's Text Book of preventive and Social Medicine Published by M/s Bhanarasi Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur).
- 2. Dr. Dixit J V Principles and Practice of Bio-statistics, Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur.
- 3. Dr. B K Mahajan Medical Statistics
- Jekel, David Katz Epidemiology, Bio-statistics and Preventive Medicine, W. B. Saunders Company, Hulda Bankrost - Introduction to Bio-statistics, Hoeber-Harper publication.

2 Advanced teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy

Introduction -

Any science has evolutionary steps, history, causation, mechanism, outcome, real world evidence, economics and social impact. Homeopathy can be divided in to theoretical science and well proved clinical entity. Unfortunately the theoretical homeopathy is much traditional and not augmented with current theories as well as hypothesis. On the contrary much of the homoeopathic science is clinically driven and publicized which less scientific exactitude.

Current challenges for homeopathy are complexity of high dilutions, complexity in modus operandi and precision and accuracy of treatment effect. Besides this Placebo effect, ultra molecular existence of high dilutions in homeopathy, theory of vital force, homoeopathy in public health system and future of homoeopathy in National Health System are recently identified coercions.

Student of homoeopathy must be well aware of ongoing trends in fundamentals of homoeopathy for contemporary gain of real world information and its real-time utility in his postgraduate course.

Hence the following course has been designed on basis of relevant advances in homoeopathic field with its implications on development and progress of homoeopathic literature of this era.

The syllabus is specifically divided in to two sections for the ease of comprehension. Of this two parts the first once explains about the advances in fundamentals (cardinal) principles of homoeopathy supported by evidence based medicine as well as clinical and laboratory experiments. Whereas second part deals with miscellaneous developments such as response assessment tools and databases.

Section I-

ADVANCES IN CARDINAL PRINCIPLES

• Law of simillars

Law of similar was well established phenomena which were maximally reported on the basis of clinical observations by Dr. S.Hahanemann. But the reporting was subjective and with higher biases. To overcome these limitations modern era scientists have tried proving the same fact on more cellular level objectively to maximize the experimenter-expectancy effect. The following are some proven models for similia principle observed in biological models.

- o Similia principle cellular models
- Similia principle immunomodulatory models
- Rebound effect

• Law of minimum

Homeopathic medicine is proven ultra molecular dilution where the detection of original drug substance is implausible. Also such small doses exhibit huge capacity of clinical manifestations in health as well as disease beings. How such dose can create a wonderful cure in sick is the art of homoeopathy which is much unanswered when it comes at the level of dose-effect relationship. Paradoxical effects of homeopathic medicines cannot be explained by the linear equations of present day science. This nonlinearity of dose-effect relationship must be studied with new simulations as well as theoretical physics and chemistry. Hence following advances are included under the law of minimum and its present day rationalization.

- o Non-linearity of homoeopathic preparations
- o Hormesis

• Law of simplex

The golden rule of homoeopathic prescription is administration of single remedy irrespective disease condition. These remedies were proven on healthy human beings in single form and not as an admixture of more than one medicine. In present days the utility of each of these medicines for different therapeutic targets can be evident in day to day practise. A well designed randomized controlled clinical trial aimed at investigation safety as well as efficacy of homoeopathic medicines in their single simple form reaffirms the Hahnemannian concept of simple remedy prescription.

- Efficacy of homoeopathic medicines
- Safety of homeopathic medicine

• Doctrine of drug proving

Drug proving is the unique concept of obtaining real-time data of homoeopathic medicines. Frequent modifications in old layout has given rise to modern protocols of homeopathic drug proving which includes directive principles and rules for performing the trials on healthy human subjects under the ethical and regulatory purview.

- Homoeopathic pathogenetic trials (HPT)-Phase 1 protocol
- New drug proving guidelines

• Doctrine of drug dynamization

Homoeopathic dynamization involves series of mathematical as well as statistical processes which can easily be linked to energy dynamics and particulate physics. Different equations, formulas, models and simulations have opened the wide scope for further studies in homoeopathic drug dynamization. To understand the biophysical as well as chemical nature of homoeopathic drug substances one must understand the mechanism by which the original drug entities converted in to active moiety through mathematic-mechanical process of dynamization. Following are essential theories in relevance of drug dynamization.

- Mathematics of dynamization
- o Quasi quantum model of potentization
- Quantum filed theory
- Langmuir's equation

• Theory of vital force

Till today most vividly understood concept is vital force. The very nature of reacting human body is considered to be manifested through various biological responses. This can be perceived majorly as ontogeny of living systems with much focus on energy expenditure at various phases of growth. The nature of vital force can be explained with various analogous correlations available as tools for measuring the activities of living organisms.

- Ontogenic growth
- Bio-Psycho-Social-Spiritual correlation

• Theory of chronic diseases-

Miasms are always correlated with modern day pathology and responsible for development of chronic diseases mostly due to miscellaneous suppressions. Such miasms are also said to be inherited for generations together and later named as fundamental and predominant misam based on further analysis.

- Patient-practitioner-remedy (PPR) entanglement.
- Miasms and modern pathology.
- Chronic diseases: what are they? How are they inherited?

Section II –

MISCELLANEOUS

Advances in technology

Homoeopathic medicines are available in mother tincture form to extreamly diluted potencies. Standardization and validation of these ultra molecular high dilutions is essential for its uniform and scientific use. Several modern highly sensitive detection systems are now evolved such as nano-detection made easy standardization of homoeopathic medicines and particulate analysis of homoeopathic medicines. Advances pertaining to this area are included under the section of technological advances.

- Quantification of extreme homoeopathic dilutions
- Nano-particulate hypothesis
- The defining role of structure (including epitaxy) in the plausibility of homeopathy

• Logic and Homoeopathy

Homoeopathy is known for its unique logical basis and principles which afterwards rationalize to real world for its medicinal application and achieving cure. Symptomatology and its scrutiny have a very large logical platform for analysis, evaluation and final remedy selection. Different statistical concepts as well as principles are working at the background of homeopathic medicines and rubric construction. Such statistical terminologies are very helpful to come at conclusion of single remedy, some of which are listed below. These are there to understand how symptom correlations do exist with a logical thread between case taking and clinical administration of homoeopathic medicines.

- Bayesian Theorem
- Likelihood ratio
- o Fuzzy sets
- Introduction to newer remedies in homoeopathic materia medica

There are lot of remedies, are included in so many years in modern homoeopathy from different and novel sources available at various books and references of homoeopathic materia medica. Students are expected to be familiar with such homoeopathic remedies which are regularly published in authenticated journals, databases and other bibliographic sources.

• Advances in experimental pharmacology

Homoeopathy is not a placebo effect instead a very potent therapeutic system of effective cure established under harmonized principles. But a very nature of homoeopathic dilutions is complex and its real-time real world efficacy is dubious. Higher possibility of bias and human errors can't be ruled out in homoeopathic drug proving process as well as outcome after homoeopathic treatment. On the other hand it's now unambiguous that homoeopathic medicines acts not only in human pathogenetic trials but also have shown similar effects on different *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* models.

 Preclinical homoeopathy- In vitro (cell-line), In vivo- (animal models (mice and rat models), plant models

• Modus Operandi

Homoeopathic medicines act through very complex mechanism which is still unexplained at certain levels. Owing to its dynamic nonlinear effects several hypothesis have been evolved in recent days. These theories are quintessential for deciphering its essence and application in real word for better homoeopathic outcome.

- Silica hypothesis
- Hormesis within a mechanistic context.
- $\circ\,$ Electromagnetic and magnetic vector potential bio-information and water.

• Quality of life

Discerning the patient's response in clinical practice through various assessment tools is now-a-days essential for obtaining evidence based clinical data. Use of such numerical as well as qualitative scales and questionnaires helps to elaborate the patient's response guided by homoeopathic remedy reactions or Hering's law of cure.

- o HELAT
- o PRATHoT
- o RedHot

• Data Bases in Homoeopathy: (Introduction and Knowledge)

Homoeopathy has large number of scientific publications based on literature, clinical trials, drug proving, meta-analysis, systematic reviews, critical appraisals and many other records in basic as well as applied fields. For the ease of reference of these many sources the databases are now constructed for its easy availability and future research.

- CORE-HOM : A powerful and exhaustive database of clinical trials in homeopathy
- HomBRex: Database of basic research in homoeopathy

Section III:

Practical

Practical application of patient's response tools such as Helat as well as PRATHoT in clinical scenario. Utility and knowledge of sympatomatology, theory of suppression, successptibility at bedside case analysis and evaluation. Knowlege and applications of dynamization models. Use of newer remedies. Different mice and rat models as well as cell-lines studies to prove efficacy of homeopathic medicines. Detailed application different statistical principles and its correlation with totality of symptoms and rubric selection.

BIBLIOGRPHY (Including of syllabus but not limited to):

Homoeopathic philosophy,

Hering's Law Assessment Tool [HELAT]:Brien SB, Harrison H, Daniels J, Lewith G. Monitoring improvement in health during homoeopathic intervention. Development of an assessment tool based on Hering's Law of Cure: the Hering's Law Assessment Tool (HELAT). Homoeopathy. 2012 Jan 31;101(1):28-37.

Hering's Law Assessment Tool Revisited Introducing a Modified Novel Version— Patients' Response Assessment Tool After Homoeopathic Treatment (PRATHoT):Saha S, Koley M, Arya JS, Choubey G, Ghosh S, Ganguly S, Gosavi T, Ghosh A, Ali SA, Gupta N. Hering's Law Assessment Tool Revisited Introducing a Modified Novel Version—Patients' Response Assessment Tool After Homoeopathic Treatment (PRATHoT) in Chronic Cases. Journal of evidence-based complementary & alternative medicine. 2014 Jul 22:2156587214543142.

Homeopathic drug proving: Protocol for a phase 1 homeopathic drug proving trial, Teut M, Hirschberg U, Luedtke R, Schnegg C, Dahler J, Albrecht H, Witt CM. Protocol for a phase 1 homoeopathic drug proving trial. Trials. 2010 Jul 22;11(1):1. Vital force: Bell IR, Lewis DA, Lewis SE, Brooks AJ, Schwartz GE, Baldwin CM. Strength of vital force in classical homoeopathy: bio-psycho-social-spiritual correlates within a complex systems context. The Journal of Alternative & Complementary Medicine. 2004 Feb 1;10(1):123-31.

Hormesis: Bellavite P, Chirumbolo S, Marzotto M. Hormesis and its relationship with homoeopathy. Human & experimental toxicology. 2010 Jul 1;29(7):573-9.

REDHOT guideline Dean ME, Coulter MK, Fisher P, Jobst K, Walach H. Reporting data on homeopathic treatments (RedHot): a supplement to CONSORT. Homoeopathy. 2007 Jan 31;96(1):42-5.

Repertory:

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. Statistical analysis of six repertory rubrics after prospective assessment applying Bayes' theorem. Homoeopathy. 2009 Jan 31;98(1):26-34.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. A Bayesian perspective on the reliability of homeopathic repertories. Homoeopathy. 2006 Apr 30;95(2):88-93.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. Repertory and likelihood ratio: time for structural changes. Homeopathy. 2004 Jul 31;93(3):120-4.

Rutten AL, Stolper CF, Lugten RF, Barthels RW. New repertory, new considerations. Homoeopathy. 2008 Jan 31;97(1):16-21.

Stolper CF, Rutten AL, Lugten RF, Barthels RJ. Improving homoeopathic prescribing by applying epidemiological techniques: the role of likelihood ratio. Homoeopathy. 2002 Oct 31;91(4):230-8.

Rutten AL, Frei H. Opposite repertory-rubrics in Bayesian perspective. Homoeopathy. 2010 Apr 30;99(2):113-8.

Homeopathy pharmacy:

Rao ML, Roy R, Bell IR, Hoover R. The defining role of structure (including epitaxy) in the plausibility of homeopathy. Homoeopathy. 2007 Jul 31;96(3):175-82.

Chikramane PS, Suresh AK, Bellare JR, Kane SG. Extreme homoeopathic dilutions retain starting materials: A nanoparticulate perspective. Homoeopathy. 2010 Oct 31;99(4):231-42.

Khuda-Bukhsh AR. Mice as a model for homeopathy research. Homoeopathy. 2009 Oct 31;98(4):267-79.

Baumgartner S. Status of basic research in homeopathy. The Current State of Homoeopathic Research. 2016 May:40.

Kirby BJ. Safety of homoeopathic products. Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine. 2002 May 1;95(5):221-2.

Molski M. Quasi-quantum model of potentization. Homoeopathy. 2011 Oct 31;100(4):259-63.

Materia Medica:

Fisher P, Dantas F. Homoeopathic pathogenetic trials of Acidum malicum and Acidum ascorbicum. British Homoeopathic Journal. 2001 Jul 31;90(3):118-25.

Advanced teaching of fundamental of Homoeopathy shall comprise of integration of knowledge (learnt at degree level course) in respect of subjects namely, Homoeopathic Philosophy, Materia Medica, and Repertory. C.C.RH.Publications.

B. SPECIALITY SUBJECTS -

1. HOMOEOPATHIC PHILOSOPHY

INTRODUCTION -

Organon is a high water mark in Medical Philosophy. it is a product of application of inductive logical method of reasoning in the solution and treatment of human pathos.

Homoeopathic philosophy builds up the Homoeopathic graduate to understand the system and to become excellent professional thinker and practitioner.

The subject enables Homoeopath to develop a true rational healing art, to employ unprejudiced reflection, how to investigate what is to be cured in disease and to know what is curative in medicine and also to develop the communicative and interpersonal skills for better application of art of healing.

The subject gives sound knowledge of Philosophy of our school of medicine for undertaking Practice, Teaching and Research studies.

Focus of the subject is to build up the conceptual base of relationship between Philosophy, Science and logic.

A postgraduate student of Organon needs to be grounded in the fundamentals of General Philosophy, Logic, Scientific Method and study of Man in Universe. Evolutionary study of Hahnemannian concepts in these disciplines will enable the student to firmly grasp the homoeopathic principles in evolution and the methods and techniques developed by Hahnemann. This will prepare him to critically study the contributions of masters-past and present

A thorough grasp of their philosophical and conceptual background, the teaching will experientially deliver to the candidate the entire experience of application of philosophy in clinical practice. This will allow the student to integrate the knowledge and help him to gain insight regarding the clinical application of the concepts and principles laid down in Homeopathic Philosophy and prepare him to take on a larger role in the exploration at academic, clinical and research levels.

26

PART – I

In addition to UG Syllabus, the following topics shall be taught in detail:

General Philosophy

- General Philosophy-Study of Development of Western Philosophy and its reflections on Medicine in general and Homoeopathy in specific. (Existentialism, Substantialism, Realism, Pragmatism, Idealism, Romanticism Materialism, Naturalism, Vitalism)
- 2. Relationship between Philosophy, Science and Logic-Inductive and Deductive, Contribution of Lord Bacon, Logical fallacies, Application in Homoeopathy
- 3. Universal Concept of Life in General and of "Man in Universe". Study of different Models of Man and Basic Psychology and its implications in understanding Hahnemannian Concepts of Man in Health and Disease. Recovery and Cure, Suppression/ Palliation, Causation & Concomitant

HAHNEMANN AND EVOLUTIONARY HAHNEMANNIAN PHILOSOPHY

Following concepts have to be studied from Organon of Medicine 1st Edition to 6th Edition as it evolved and its application in the Clinical set up.

- 1. Concept of 'Medical Observer' and 'Unprejudiced observer' his 'Mission' and 'Knowledges' as conceived by Hahnemann. Methods to operationalize these in the light of current advances of methods to study man. Homoeopathic case taking and its various *Dos & don'ts*. Relationship with demands placed on the Healing Professions in the Modern World
- 2. Development of the Scientific Spirit and Methods of Science with reference to Hahnemannian Homoeopathy as a Science. Study of Precursors of Organon-Medicine of Experience, An essay on the New Principles and Study of Editions of Organon in ground plan, Evolutionary study of Principle of Similia, Vital Principle, Posology and its Scientific application in Homoeopathy
- 3. Concept and Methods of Drug proving integrating modern analytical developments in study of effects of drugs on human organism.
- 4. Concept of Symptomatology, Susceptibility, Suppression and its importance in Totality formation-Evolutionary study importance in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery, Cure, Drug-effects, Remedy-effects, Suppression and Palliation, Local Application and Remedy-Reaction and regulation so that the various observations made by Hahnemann in the management of Chronic

Diseases-One sided, Miasmatic, (Single and Complex), Mental diseases, Intermittent diseases, Surgical diseases, Local diseases.

- 5. Concept of Aetiology, Pathology, Clinical Diagnosis, and their importance in understanding Homoeopathic Theory of Chronic Diseases; its Principles, Classification and Identification of the Four Miasmatic Types, their predispositions and Diseases associated with each Type. Combination of Miasms: Concept, Implications and Identification. Representation of the Four Miasmatic Types in the Homoeopathic Materia Medica and Classification of Drugs on Miasmatic Basis. Homoeopathic Management of Miasmatic Disorders and its impact on Therapeutics
- 6. Principles & Applications of Organon in clinical practice-Management of Acute Diseases-Sporadic, Epidemic, Pandemic
- Remedy-Selection: Concepts of Individualization; Totality of Symptoms; and Portrait of the Disease Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship,
- 8. Concept of Non remedial, ancillary methods in treatment of diseases.
- Importance of an in-depth study of Aphorisms 1-6 as conveying the Fundamental Approach to the teaching of Organon and Homoeopathic Philosophy

PART II

In addition to Part I, the following topics are included

A lot of work has been done by his illustrious followers based on Hahnemannian concepts and philosophy as available in their homoeopathic literature. Students need to grasp these concepts and their clinical applications. Hence part 2 will take up study of all these concepts which have evolved post-Hahnemann based on his teachings

Paper – I

Post Hahnemannian contributions to the literature focusing on philosophical concepts, critical comparisons and applications in Materia Medica, Repertory and Medicine and allied branches focusing on Comparative study of the following concepts:

- 1. Man in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery and Cure and its relation to Methods of Case Taking.
- 2. Symptomatology, Classification and Evaluation.
- 3. Susceptibility, Immunology, Suppression and Miasmas.

4. Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship.

The following authors will be studied in detail:

- a. Boenninghausen
- b. Kent
- c. Boger
- d. Stuart Close
- e. Herbert Roberts

Paper – II

- 5. Study of the contributions of other illustrious followers- old and recent- to the literature focusing on philosophical concepts, critical comparisons and applications in Materia medica, Repertory and Medicine and allied branches focusing on Comparative study of the following concepts
 - a. Man in Health, Constitution, Diathesis, Disease, Recovery and Cure and its relation to Methods of Case Taking.
 - b. Symptomatology, Classification and Evaluation.
 - c. Susceptibility, Immunology, Suppression and Miasmas.
 - d. Homoeopathic Theory of Chronic Diseases; its principles and interpretation <u>in the light of present knowledge</u>. Clinical Classification and Identification of the Four Miasmatic Types, Combination of Miasms: Concept, Implications and Identification. Representation of the Four Miasmatic Types in the Homoeopathic Materia Medica and Classification of Drugs on Miasmatic Basis. Homoeopathic Management of Miasmatic Disorders and its impact on Therapeutics
 - e. Remedy Administration: Potency-selection, Repetition, Second Prescription, Placebo and Remedy Relationship,

i.	Hering	ii.	J. H. Allen
iii.	Farrington	iv.	Richard
			Hughes
v.	Dunham	vi.	Clarke
vii.	Boericke	viii.	Sarkar
ix.	Whitmont	x.	Ortega
xi.	Dhawale		

- 6. Comparative study of the Philosophical and Conceptual framework of Current Schools of medicine - Modern Medicine, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy
- 7. Concept of Law of simple/minimum/single; Law of Similars: Evolution, Deduction, and Scientific Experimental Proof; Application and Corollaries Concept of the Dynamic Action and the Dose, in Relation to current research in Physics, metaphysics, quantum theory, molecular and nanomedicine

List of Reference Books for Organon of Medicine with Homoeopathic philosophy as a speciality subject are as follows –

1	S. Hahnemann - Organon of Medicine- 6th Edition, B. Jain Publisher , New						
	Delhi.						
2	S. Hahnemann-Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.						
3	S. Hahnemann-Chronic Diseases, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.						
4	J. K. Kent-Lectures on Homoeopathy Philosophy, B. Jain Publisher, New						
	Delhi.						
5	J. T. Kent - Minor Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.						
6	J. T. Kent - Lesser writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
7	Sarcar, B. K. Commentary on Organon of Medicine, Published by						
	Bhattacharya and Company Pvt. Ltd., 73, Netaji S. road, Calcutta						
8	H. A. Robert - Principles and practices of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher,						
	New Delhi						
9	S. Close - Genius of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
10	Boeninghausen - Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
11	Farrington - Lesser Writing, B. Jaia Publisher, New Delhi.						
12	M. L. Dhawale, - Principles and Practices of Homoeopathy, Indian Books						
	and Periodicals Publishers, New Delhi						
13	M.L. Dhawale - Symposium Volumes, Indian Books and Periodicals						
	Publishers, New Delhi						
14	G. Boericke- Principles of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
15	Clarke - Constitutional Medicine, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.						
16	C. M. Boger - Studies in the Philosophy of healing, B. Jain Publisher,						
	New Delhi						
17	W. K. Wright - A History of Modern Philosophy						
18	Banerjee - Chronic Disease its cause and cure, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
19	J. H. Allen-Chronic Miasms, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi						
20	Phillis Spaight Chronic miasms						
21	Bradford - Life History of Halnemann Vol. I & Vol. II, B. Jain Publisher, New						
	Delhi						
22	Dudgeon-Principles and Practices of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher.New						
	Delhi						
23	Richard Hael; Life of Hahnemann, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.						

24	Hospers John: Introduction to Philosophy							
25	Irving Copi: Introduction to Logic							
26	Sharma C. D.: Indian Philosophy							
27	Wolf A. Textbook of logic - Surjit Publication							
28	Boger, C. M.: Collected Works							
29	Dudgeon: Principles and Practice of Homoeopathy							
30	Dunham, Carroll: Homoeopathy, the Science of Therapeutics: A Collection							
	of Papers elucidating and illustrating the Principles of Homoeopathy							
31	Haehl Richard: Life & Work of Hahnemann Vol.– I & II							
32	Hahnemann, S.: Organon of Medicine (5 th Edition), Translated from the 5 th							
	German Edition by Dudgeon, R. E. Introduction and Commentary							
	by Sarkar, B. K.							
33	Hughes Robert: Principles & Practice of Homoeopathy							
34	Ortego: The Chronic Miasms							
35	Sarkar B.K.: Essays on Homoeopathy							
36	Shepherd Dorothy: Magic of Minimum dose							
37	Whitmont E. Psyche & Substance							
38	Whitmont E. The Symbolic Quest							

SPECIALITY SUBJECT:

2. MATERIA MEDICA

INTRODUCTION

The syllabus has been designed with the objective of delivering to the candidate the entire experience of basic and applied aspects of Homoeopathic Materia Medica. It will include the basic philosophical background and conceptual framework necessary to understand the different approaches and their clinical applications in the exploration of Materia Medica at academic, clinical and research level.

The syllabus of M.D. Part I and Part II deals with the understanding of the basic science and philosophy of Materia Medica.. It will give a student insight into Clinical Materia Medica useful in their resident posting. Different approaches to Materia Medica will also form a part of the learning. It will guide the student to understand the different authors and their philosophical and conceptual background and clinical application.

Differential and comparative Materia Medica becomes an important step for bedside differentiation. Group study is the integrated component of understanding Materia Medica as it helps in exploring the general indications as well as understanding the components with the characteristics.

PART-I

- Sources of Homoeopathic materia medica, concept of Drug proving and collection of symptoms – classification of symptoms, construction of Materia medica, types of Materia medica- concept, philosophy, scope and limitation.
- 2. Science and philosophy of Homoeopathic Materia Medica .
- 3. Different types.
- 4. Scope and limitations of Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
- 5. Sources of Drugs, family or group characteristics. Drug relationships.
- 6. Comparative materia medica –comparative study of symptoms, drug pictures and therapeutic indications.
- 7. Concept of artificial and natural diseases. Understanding the evolution, philosophy and construction of the source books.
- Concept of causation from the Hahnemannian perspective, viz. fundamental, exciting, maintaining causes and its application in the study of Hom Materia Medica.
- 9. Bio-Psycho-Social concept of aetiopathogenesis and evolution of the disease phenomena to integrate with the study of Hom Materia Medica..
- 10. Study of mental symptom, mental state, disposition, constitutions, temperaments and evolutionary study of Hom Materia Medica.
- Clinico-pathological correlations of the diseases and integrating Pathogenesis in study of Homoeopathic materia medica.
- 10. Clinical Materia Medica and its practical application at the bedside.
- 11. Posology.

<u>List of Drugs for Part – I</u>

1	Abrotanum	27	Agaricus.muscariu s.	53	Cannabis indica
2	Aethusa cynapium	28	Agnus castus.	54	Cannabis sativa
3	Acetic acid	29	Alfalfa	55	Capsicum
4	Aconitum napellus	30	Anthracinum	56	Carbo animalis
5	Aloe.socotrina.	31	Apocynum	57	Carbo vegetabillis
6	Alumen	32	Arsencim iod	58	Causticum
7	Alumina	33	Arum triph	59	Cactus grandiflorum
8	Ambra grisea	34	Asafoetida	60	Cadmium sulph
9	Ammonium muriaticum	35	Asterias rubens	61	Caladium
10	Ammonium carb	36	Bromium	62	Calcarea arsenica
11	Anacardium orient.	37	Bacillinum	63	Calcarea sulph
12	Antimonium crudum	38	Baptisia TM	64	Calendula
13	Antimonium tartaricum	39	Bellis.perennis	65	Cantharis
14	Apis mellifica	40	Benzoic acid	66	Carbolicum acid
15	Argentum metallicum	41	Berberis.vulgaris	67	Carcinosin
16	Argentum Nitricum	42	Bismuthum	68	Caulophyllum
17	Arnica montana	43	Bovista	69	Cedron.s
18	Arsenicum album	44	Bufo	70	Chamomilla
19	Aurum metallicum	45	Baryta carb	71	Chelidonium Maj
20	Actea racemosa	46	Baryta muriaticum	72	Cicuta virosa
21	Abies.canadensis.	47	Belladona	73	Cina.
22	Abies.nigra	48	Borax	74	Cinchona officinalis
23	Acalypha indica	49	Bryonia Alb.	75	Cocculus indica
24	Actea spicata	50	Calcarea carb	76	Citrus v
25	Adonis vernalis	51	Calc phos	77	Colchicum
26	Aesculus hippoca.	52	Camphora	78	Collinsonia c

79	Condurango	107	Hydrocotyle	135	Mercurius corrosivus
80	Corallium	108	Hypericum	136	Mercurius cyanatus
81	Crategus	109	Ignatia	137	Mercurius sulph
82	Crocus sativa	110	Ipecacuanha	138	Millefolium
83	Cyclamen	111	Iodum	139	Murex
84	Cypripedium	112	Kali bichromicum	140	Natrum mur
85	Carduus marianus	113	Kali carbonicum	141	Natrum carb
86	Coffea cruda	114	kali phosphoricum	142	Natrum phos
87	Colocynthis	115	Kali brom	143	Natrum sulph
88	Conium Mac	116	Kali mur	144	Nitric acid
89	Crotalus horridus	117	Kali sulph	145	Naja tripudians
90	Cuprum metallicum	118	Kalmia Lati	146	Nux-moschata
91	Digitalis P.	119	Kreosotum	147	Nux-vomica
92	Drosera R.	120	Ledum pal	148	Opium
93	Dulcamara	121	Lithium carbonium	149	Onosmodium
94	Diosorea villosa	122	Lycopodium Clav	150	Oxalic acid
95	Euphrasia	123	Lac canium	151	Ocium canum
96	Eupatorium perf	124	Lac defloratum	152	Podophyllum
97	Eupatorium purpu	125	Lilium tigrinum	153	Pyrogenium
98	Fluoricum acidum	126	Lachesis	154	Phos. acid
99	Ferrum phos	127	Medorrhinum	155	Phosphorus
100	Gelsemium	128	Merc sol	156	Platina Met
101	Graphites	129	Mezereum	157	Plumbum Met
102	Gionoine	130	Moschus	158	Psorinum
103	Helleborus niger	131	Muriatic acid	159	Pulsatilla N
104	Hyoscyamus	132	Magnesia carb	160	Petroleum
105	Helonias	133	Magnesia mur	161	Physostigma
106	Hydrastis Canadeuri	134	Mephitis	162	Picricum acid

163	D1	105	0	007	(T), 1 1
	Rheum	185	Secale cornutum	207	Thlaspi bursa
164	Rhus toxicodendron	186	Stannum met	208	Tabacum
165	Radium Bromide	187	Staphysagria	209	Urtica Urens
166	Ranunvclus Bulbosus	188	Silicea	210	Ustilago
167	Raphanus	189	Stramonium	211	Veratrum alb.
168	Ratanhia	190	Sulphur	212	Veratrum viride
169	Rhododendron	191	Sulphuric acid	213	Vaccinium
170	Rumex crispus	192	Syphilinum	214	Variolinum
171	Ruta Graveolens	193	Sabadilla	215	Vinca Minor
172	Sambucus Nigra	194	Sabal serrulata	216	Vipera
173	Saguinaria Canaden	195	Sabina	217	Zincum met
174	Sepia	196	Spartium scoparium	218	Zingiber
175	Selenium	197	Spigelia		
176	Spongia tosta	198	Theridion		
177	Sticta pul	199	Tarentula hispania		
178	Strontia carb	200	Thuja occidentalis		
179	Strophanthus Hispidus	201	Tuberculinum		
180	Strychnium	202	Tarentula cubensis		
181	Sulphur iodatum	203	Taraxacum		
182	Symphytum	204	Tellurium		
183	Syzygium jambolanum	205	Terebinthina		
184	Sarasaparilla	206	Teucrium marum v.		

PART - II

Paper - I

- 1. Evolution of Hom. Materia Medica with focus on the evolving concepts, masters and the books, their construction and utility.
- 2. Different approaches of study of Hom Materia Medica i.e. Psycho-clinico-Pathological, Synthetic, Comparative, Analytic and Remedy relationship
- 3. Theory of Biochemic system of Medicine and Biochemic Medicines.
- 4. Groups Carbon group, Acids, Halogens, Antimony group, Ammonium group, Kali group, Natrum group, Calcarea group.

- 5. Family Loganiaceae, Anacardiaceae, Compositae, Papaveraceae, Cucurbitaceae, Coniferae, Ranunculaceae, Rubiaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae.
- 6. Comparative Materia Medica: from symptomatic, regional location, closely coming drug pictures and group symptoms its application in the practice of medicine, surgery and gynecology- obst.

Paper - II

- 1. Group study of Hom Materia Medica. -- Ophidia ,Pisces , Insect , Arachnida , Magnesia ,Alkali Group , Alkaline Earths, Baryta group, Radio-active Group, Ferrum Group, Mercury Group, Metal Group.
- 2. Comparative Materia Medica: from symptomatic, regional location, closely coming drug pictures and group symptoms its application in the practice of medicine, surgery and gynecology- obst.
- 3. Mother Tinctures, Nosodes (including Bowel Nosodes), Sarcodes and Bach Flower therapy.
- 4. Repertorial Techniques for the evolution of the Drug Pictures from Symptoms
- 5. Hom Materia Medica of acute illnesses, emergencies.

<u>List of Drugs for Part – II</u>

1	Abroma Angusta	24	Adrenaline	47	Chlorum
2	Ammonium iod	25	Ailanthus g	48	Chrysarobinum
3	Ammonium phosp.	26	Agraphis n.	49	Cimex
4	Amyl nitrite	27	Aletris farinosa.	50	Cinearia
5	Amygdalus	28	Ammonium brom	51	Cinnaberis m.
6	Andographis paniculata	29	Allium sativa.	52	Clematis
7	Anagalis	30	Azadirachta indica	53	Cobultum
8	Angustura	31	Badiaga	54	Coca
9	Antim-ars	32	Baryta iodata	55	Cocainum
10	Anthrakokali	33	Blata orientallis	56	Coccus cacti
11	Apium graveolans	34	Blumea odo	57	Comocladia d
12	Aralia.racemosa.	35	Bothrops	58	Convellaria majus.
13	Aranea.diadema.	36	Boerrhavia diffusa	59	Copavia
14	Arsenicum brom	37	Brachyglottis	60	Croton tig
15	Arsencim sulph.	38	Calcarea iod	61	Cubeba
16	Artemisia vulgaris	39	Calcarea silicate	62	Cuprum aceticum
17	Asarum Europ	40	Calcarea fluorica	63	Cuprum arsenitum
18	Asparagus	41	Castor equi	64	Curare
19	Aspidosperma	42	Ceanothus	65	Cinnamonum
20	Aurum mur.nat.	43	Chaparro a	66	Cistus.c

21	Aurum iod	44	Chenopodium g	67	Daphne indica
22	Avena sativa	45	Chimphila umbel	68	Diphtherium
23	Alstonia	46	Chininum ars	69	Dolichos pruriens
70	Arsenic sulph.flav	97	Chininum sulph	124	Echinacea r.
71	Acetanilidum	98	Cholestrinum	125	Elaps.corallinus
72	Elaterium e.	99	Hamamelis v.	126	Lemna minor
73	Erigeron	100	Heper sulphuris calcareum	127	Lobelia Inflata
74	Eucalyptus g.	101	Hekla lava	128	Lycopus v
75	Eugenia jambos	102	Hydrangea	129	Lathyrus
76	Euphorhia	103	Hydrophobinum	130	Menyathes
77	Ephorbium	104	Iberis	131	Mercurius iod
78	Eupion	105	Indigo	132	Mercurius iod ruber
79	Ferrum metallicum	106	Insulin	133	Morphinum
80	Fagopyrum	107	Iodoformum	134	Mygale
81	Fel tauri	108	Iris vers	135	Myrica
82	Ferrum ars	109	Jaborandi	136	Napathaline
83	Ferrum picricum	110	Jalapa	137	Natrum ars
84	Filix mas	111	Jatropha	138	Niccolum
85	Formic acid	112	Justicia adhatoda	139	Ocium canum
86	Formica rufa	113	Juglanc C.	140	Oenathe
87	Fraxinus americana	114	Kali arsenicum	141	Oleander
88	Ficcus relig	115	Kali chlor	142	Oophorium
89	Gaultheria	116	Kali cyanatum	143	Ornithogalum
90	Gambogia	117	Kali hydroiodicum	144	Paeonia
91	Ginseng	118	Kali nitricum	145	Palladium
92	Gnaphalium	119	Lactium acid	146	Pareiara brava
93	Granatum	120	Lapis alb.	147	Paris quadrifolia
94	Gratiola	121	Lactium acid	148	Passiflora Incarnata
95	Grinadelia	122	Latrodectus Mac	149	Pertussin
96	Guaiacum	123	Lauroserasus	150	Pothos foetidus

151	Populus candicans	165	Senega	179	Trombidium
152	Polygonum punctaluni	166	Serum anguillar ich (Els serum)	180	Uranium nitricum
153	Pilocarpus Micro	167	Squilla maritime	181	Viola odorata
154	Piper nigrum	168	Saccharum officinale	182	Viola tricolor
155	Pitultory gland	169	Salicylicum acidum	183	Viscum album
156	Pix Liquida	170	Sanicula Aqua	184	Valeriana
157	Plantago major	171	Solidago virga	185	Variolinum
158	Phellandrium	172	Sumbulus moschatus	186	Vespa rabro
159	Rhus glabra	173	Tellurium	187	Viburnum opulus
160	Rhus venenata	174	Thyrodidium	188	Wyethia
161	Rhus aromatica	175	Thiosinaminum	189	Xanthosylum
162	Rosa damascene	176	Thallium met	190	Zincum v
163	Robinia	177	Trifolium p	191	Zincum phos
164	Senecio Aureus	178	Trillium pendulum		

Note: The remedies included in the syllabus should be studied with respect to their sphere of action, groupwise. The examples are adduced below.

- 1. Drugs should be studied in Groups, stressing the Common as well as the differential features of the individual drugs included in the Group.
- 2. Study should lay stress on the Method and Approach and not so much on Factual Knowledge, access to which, is readily provided by the Repertories. Examination, thus, would not be **primarily** a Test of Memory but of the capacity to organize and deal effectively with the mass of data presented by the Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
- 3. **Drugs in Category I:** These are to be studied systematically to bring out the 'Portrait of the Disease'. Full Questions on the Group or individual members of the Group may be asked in the Paper. (In part I this category is to be studied from clinical perspective and for demonstrating the concept and philosophy. In part two the detailed drug picture need to be studied)
- 4. **Drugs in Category II:** These are to be studied in a more restrictive manner, stressing their Prescribing Totalities in the spheres in which the drug is commonly employed. Here stress is more often on the Characteristics Particulars; important Generals, where they are clearly established, however, are not to be neglected. None of these drugs shall form the topic for a full question in the Paper.(these drugs are to be studied in part one only)

Examples -

CATEGORY	I		CAT	EGORY II		
	stive Group					
Aco. n.	-		Glone	oine		
Bell.						
Stram. (Comp	o. Verat. Alb.)					
Hyosc.	,					
Verat. vir.						
Ferrum met.						
Ferrum phos.						
	s, Rheumatic states, I	Neuralg	ias			
Ars .mont	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Ī	Rhodod	endron	Bellis p.	
Rhus tox(com	p.other rhus)		kalmia	011011011	Guaiacum	
Bry.alb.	1,		Ledum		Ruta	
	kali sulp and cyclamen	1)			TT	
Phytolacca	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	,	Hyper.			
Cimicifuga			Symph.		Stront.carb.	
Eup.perf.(com	p.Eur.pur.)		Ginseng	,	Dulcamara	
Coffea			Formica			
Natrum sulp			Colchic	um	Sanguinaria	
1			Benzoic	acid	Spigelia	
			Angutu	ra vera	Ranunculus b. &	
			Actea s	oicata	s.	
			Viscum		Plantago m	
			Strontiu	ım carb	U	
			Lithium carb Lycopus			
				adrifilia	Sulphuric acid	
			i ans qu	laurinna	-	
3. Spasm	odic & Irritable Group				Gnaphallium	
Cham.	Cup. met. (Comp. Vera		Cicut	o V		
Cina Cina	1 1	at. ang	Dioscorea			
Coloc.	Cup. ars. Secale cor.		Viburnum			
			Caulophyllum			
Staph.	Nux vom.					
4. Urinar			Lyssi	11		
Canth.(Comp		Conno	bis indic	a Solidago		
· · ·		& sat		0	burgo postorio	
Apis mel. Berberis V.			nthina	Thalapsi Sabal	bursa pastoris Serrulata	
				Pareina	Brava	
			5 0			
-			uisetuim ocimum ca beba Chimaphil			
			1		ilia Umbellat	
5 Digost	ino cristom denas	clemat	.19	1		
	ive system drugs omp.camph, Cup,		Aethu	100		
•						
Secale cor & o Anacardium	Lai D.VCg.J		Ipeca			
Anacardium			Rheum			
				Cheild m		
			Lonto	ndro		
			Lepta	ndra nium met.& S	ulph	

6. Rectal drugs								
Nitric acid	M		Iuratic acid		Aloe	Aloes aesculus		
		S	anguinaria		Han	Hammameli		
		R	uta		Rata	anhia		
		Pa	aeonia		Pode	ophyllum	1	
7.Respiratory								
Upper respiratory Tract								
		A	llium cep	a	Stict	ta pul.		
		A	rum T.		Just	ticia Adh	atoda	
		E	uphrasia		Euc	alyptus A	Aralia	
		S	abidilla		Race	emosa		
		Cistus			Agr	aphis nu	itans	
		S	ambucus	5				
8. Spasmodic cough		-						
		Coccus				a adhato	da	
			ım rubru	m	Formal			
		Pertuss			Cuprur			
			m parten	se		ea Vesca		
		Napthe			Bromiu			
		Mephite	es		Aralia I	Racemos	a	
9. Dry cough								
Spongia			Coralliu					
Bromium			Aralia r	acen	nosa			
10. Loose cough			1					
Stannum met.			Rumex			Squilla		
Stannum iod.		Senega				Pix Liquida		
			Hydratis			Badiaga		
			Lobelia					
11. Collapse								
Antimony crud. & tart								
Ipecac								
Ammonium carb.(Comp. Ars.Alb)								
Antimony								
12. Heart Drugs	Δ.	a Iad		See	antinana Cu			
Digitalis		rs. Iod.	A	-	artium So	-	1	
Aurum met		•			Strantium Carb Oxalic Acid			
Naja Domito Corb		10S			anc Acia			
Baryta Carb		actus g.			mia Latif			
		auroceras	sus	Iber		lona		
		vcopus actrodect	110			Maialia		
					ivallaria	majans		
		rophant	lius		aragus	1100		
		rategus .donis Ve	molio		yl Nitros tanilidui			
			mans	Ace	tannuu	11		
	_	oigelia acchrum	Off					
13. Debility Group	56	accinum	OII					
China			Chin. A	ra				
Phos. Acid					Picric Acid			
Mur. Acid			Selenium					
			Uraniu		itrate			
			June					
14. Natrum Group			1	•				
14. Natrum Group Natrum Carb.			Natrum	i Ars				
Natrum Carb.			Natrum Natrum					
			Natrum Natrum Natrum	ı Iod				

Natrum sulph.					
Thuja					
Medorrhinum					
15. Kali Grou	נט				
Kali Carb.	Kali S	ilph			
Kali Bichrom.		cum (Comp. Phos.)			
Kali Mur.	Cuust	(comp. 1 1105.)			
16. Calcarea	Group				
Calc. Carb	aroup		Calc. Ars		
Calc. Phos.			Calc. Sil.		
Calc. F.			Cale. off.		
Calc. S.					
Calc. Iod.					
oule. Iou.					
17. Baryta gr	oup				
Baryta carb.					
Baryta mur					
Baryta iod					
18. MagnesiaMag. Carb	. group Mag.sulp	<u>h</u>			
0	Mag.sui				
		carbon group			
Alumina	Graph.	carbon group	Alumen		
Silica	Petrolei	ım	municii		
Can.an.	Sanicul				
Carbo veg	Sameu	ia			
20. Phosphor	าเร & Tบ	berculins			
Phos.(Comp.Cau					
Tubercullinum b					
		Antisyphilitics			
Mercurius sol.		c acid	Merc.sulph		
Merc.cor	Auru	ım met	Cinnaberis		
Merc cyan	Ars.a	alb	Asafoetida		
Merc.dul	Ars.i		Mezerium		
Merc. Iod.fl	Fluo	ric acid	Aurum.mur		
M erc . iod.r	Kali	iod	Aurum mur n.		
Hepar sulph	Sypt	nilinum	Ars.sulph		
22. Snake Ve					
Lachesis		•	Crotalus c.	Crotalus horr	
Crotalus h.			Cencrhris	Sulphuric acid	
Naja			Bothrops I	Carbolic acid	
Baptisia			Elaps	Tarent.c.	
Pyrogen			Vipera	Anthraxinum	
Echinecia			Tarentula	Staphylococin	
Ars.alb			cubensis	B.coli	
Secale cor			Anthracinum	Diptherinum	
			Pyrogen	_	
23. Spider Ve	enoms				
			Tarent.c.		
Tarent h.			Latrodectus m.		
			Aranea d.		
			Mygale		

A		Manuar					
Arg. nit.			Murex				
Arg. met.		Liliumtig.					
Gelsemium s.			Sabadilla				
Sepia	1.0	Sabina					
25. Hysteric	al Group						
Ignatia		Valeriana off.					
Nux moschata		Croc.sat.					
Platina		Moschus					
Lac. C.		Asterias Rubens					
	A	AmbraGrisea					
26. Paralytic	Group						
Camphor		Agaricus					
Conium		Coca					
Helleborus		Cocculus					
Opium		Lathyrus sat.					
Plumbum		Manganum					
Zincum		Tabaccum					
a= •• •	<u> </u>	Thallium					
	Group & Related Drugs						
Iodine		Chlorum					
		Bromium					
		Spongia					
		Badiaga					
		Thyrodinum					
28. Miscellar	neous						
		Cadmium met.	Radium brom				
		Cadimumphos.	Radium iod				
		Cadimumsulph	X-Rays				
	~	Cobaltum					
29. Uterine (äroup	0.1	37 (1 11				
Sepia		Sabina	Xanthoxyllum				
		Bovista	Ustilago				
		Trillium	Trillium Pendulum				
		Caulophyllum	Helonias				
		Viburnum o.	FraxinusAmericna				
		Thlaspi bursa	Eupion				
		pastoris	Erigeron				
		Murex	Cyclamen				
		LillumTig	Bufo AletrisFarinosa				
		Palladium	AletrisFarinosa				
20 I	um Comp Dank 0 01	Aurum Mur Nat					
J 1	um(Comp. Berb.v. &Che						
31. Sulphur		Sulphuriod.					
32. Psorinum	1						
33. Kreosote	Nonhaitin / Datatita Di						
	Nephritis/ Bright's Dis		Comosi- A				
Puls		Terebinthina	SenecioAureus				
Apis		Brachyglottis	Radium Brom				
		Solidago Fol'a Somum	Picric Acid				
25 Tacth		Eel's Serum	CalcArs				
35. Teeth	Stanh	Coffee					
Syphilinum	Staph Flouric coid	Coffea					
Kreosote	Flouric acid	wiezereum	Mezereum				
Merc	Thuja						
36. Neuralgi	a	7:1					
Spigelia		Zinc valeriana					

		Verbascum			
37. Convulsive Group					
Cup met		Cicuta			
Stramonium		Bufo			
		Oenanthecrocata			
38. Thyroid					
Nat mur	Spongia		Thyrodinum		
Iodum	Lapis alba		Bromium		
	Thallium				
	Pilocarpinum				
	LycopusVirgini	cus			
39. Tuberculosis			I		
Phos		Trillium pendulum			
Silica		Theridion			
Drosera		Phellandrinum			
Kali carb		Manganumaceticum			
Kali iod		Lycopusvirgincus			
		Lecithin			
		Iodoforum			
		AcalyphaIndica			
40. R.B.C.s/W.B.C.s					
CalcArs		Vanadium	Antippyrine		
		Trinitroleuene	Benzenum Coal		
		Lecithin	Naphtha		
			Acetalidinum		
41. Haemorrhagic Group					
Phos		Millefolium	FicusReligosa		
		Trillium pendulum	Erigeron		
		Thlapsi Bursa	Cinamonum		
		Pastoris	AcalyphaIndica		
			Hamamelis		
42. Diabetes					
		Insulinum	Uranium		
		SyzygiumJambolan	Nitricum		
		CephlandraIndica	Lactic Acid		
43. Worm Group					
		Teucrium	Granatum		
		Sabadilla	Filix		
		Spigelia			
44. Liver					
Lycopodium		Cardus	CornusCircinata		
Pulsatilla		Chelidonium	Cholesterinum		
NatrumPhos		Ptelea	Chionanthus		
Phosphorus		Yucca Filamentosa	Chelone		
NuxVom		Taraxacum	Carlsbad		
			Iberis		
45. Male Sexual System					
Selenium		Bufo			
Staphysagria		Avena Sativa			
Acid Phos		OleumAnimale			
		Cobaltum			
		Caladium			
		AgnusCastus			

GROUP STUDY - Groups and their related remedies

a) Animal Kingdom

- 1. Ophidia
- 2. Pisces
- 3. Mollusca
- 4. Insect
- 5. Arachnida

b) Plant kingdom

- 1. Loganiaceae
- 2. Anacardiaceae
- 3. Compositae
- 4. Papaveraceae
- 5. Cucurbitaceae

- 6. Coniferae
- 7. Ranuncurlaceae
- 8. Rubiaceae
- 9. Solanaceae
- 10. Umbelliferae

c) hemical Approach to the Study of Homoeopathic Materia

- 1. Carbon group.
- 2. Acids
- 3. Halogens
- 4. Antimony group
- 5. Ammonium group
- 6. Kali group
- 7. Natrum group
- 8. Calcarea group

- 9. Magnesia
- 10.Alkali Group
- 11.Alkaline Earths
- 12.Baryta group
- 13.Radio-active Group
- 14.Ferrum Group
- 15.Mercury Group
- 16.Metal Group

List of Reference Books for Homoeopathic Materia Medica & Therapeutics

1	S.Hahnemann - Materia Medica Pura Vol I & II, Jain Publishers, New Delhi
2	S.Hahnemann - Chronic Diseases Vol I & II, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi;
3	T. E. Allen- Encyclopedia of Homoeopathic Materia, Medica Vol 1 to, 12.
	B.Jain
4	T.F.Allen - Handbook of Homoeopathy Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher,
	New Delhi.
5	C. Hering- Guiding Symptoms of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B, Jain
	Publisher, New Delhi.
6	J. T. Kent - Lectures of Homoeopathic Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher,
	New Delhi.
7	H. Coulter- Drug Pictures of Homoeopathic Materia medica, B. Jain
	Publisher, New Delhi.
8	Burt-Physiological Materia Medica, B.Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
9	M. L. Tyler - Drug Pictures of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain
	Publisher, New Delhi.
10	Dunham - Pharmecodynamics I to IV, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
11	E.A.Farrington Clinical Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
12	E.A.Farrington Comparative Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi

13	George Vithoulkas - Classical Talks in Homoeopathy 3 volumes, B. Jain Publishers, new-Delhi
1.4	
14	M. L. Dhawale - Symposium volumes, published by Dr. M. L. Dhawale Memorial Trust, Mumbai
15	N. M Choudhary - Materia Medica. B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
16	C. M. Boger- Synoptic Key, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
17	H. C. Allen Keynotes of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
18	E. B. Nash - Leaders in Homoeopathic Therapeutics, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi
19	Otto Lesser - Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
20	Pulford-Text Book of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New
	Delhi.
21	W. Boericke- Clinical Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
22	Clarke - Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain
	Publisher, New Delhi
23	Jan Scholten – Homoeopathy & Minerals
24	Jan Scholten – Homoeopathy & Elements
25	Dr. Rajan Shankaran – Insight into Plant Kingdom Vol. I, II, III
26	Catherine S. Coulter – Portraits Vol. I, Portraits Vol. II, Portraits Vol. III
27	Dr. George Vithalkous – Materia Medica Viva
28	Dr. George Vithalkous – Essence of Materia Medica
29	Vermulein – Prisma
30	T.F.Allen - Nosodes
31	Hughes - Cyclopaedia of Drug Pathogenesey
32	Anschutz - New Remedies
33	Ghosh - Drugs of Hindoostan
34	Clarke - Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica
35	Pierce:Plain Talks on Homoeopathic Materia Medica with
	Comparisons
36	Farrington Harvey - Post-Graduate Course in Homoeopathy and
	Homoeopathic Prescribing
37	Tyler, Margaret - Drug Pictures
38	Boericke & Dewey - Twelve Tissue Remedies
39	Guernsey - Key-Notes
40	Lippe - Materia Medica
41	Comparative Materia Medica (Gross, Farrington and Roberts)
42	Allen - Therapeutics of Fevers
43 44	Tyler - Pointers to Remedies
44	Nash - Typhoid Nash - Respiratory Organs
46	Hering & Wells - Typhoid
47	Guernsey - Haemorrhoids
48	Bell – Diarrhoea
49	Roberts - Rheumatic Remedies
50	Borland's - Pneumonia
51	Borland's- Influenza
52	Borland's - Digestive Organs

53	Borland's- Children's Types
54	Cartier - Respiratory Organs
55	Royal - Diseases of Chest
56	Royal -Nervous Diseases
57	Royal Practice of Medicine
58	Yingling - Accoucher's Manual
59	Underwood - Headache

SPECIALITY SUBJECT

3. REPERTORY

INTRODUCTION:

Repertory is a medium for facilitating reliable prescription in practice of Homoeopathy.

The study of repertories at the postgraduate level should offer opportunities for the scientific development of repertory as an independent entity to facilitate the selection of most similar medicine.

A postgraduate candidate of repertory is therefore expected to play a pivotal role in systematizing prescriptions at all levels (pathological, clinical, psychosomatic, etc.) and in all clinical disciplines.

Repertory is a compendium of symptoms and signs that are represented as rubrics collected from various sources-clinical and non clinical. Symptoms and signs are elicited after a proper case taking and the necessary Physical examination. The information so gathered needs to be organized on the basis of a schema which is firmly founded in Homoeopathic Philosophy. The symptoms and signs need to be looked from the characteristic nature of the symptom. How does anyone designate a symptom as common or characteristic? Principles and rules of symptom evaluation and classification laid down will guide the student. Repertory as a tool comes to the rescue of a homoeopath only after the satisfactory completion of this lively as well as sometimes a tedious process. Hence, arise the need to study the processes of Case Taking and Repertorisation from where the tool of the Repertory derives its importance.

There are many repertories available in the form of books as well as softwares. The plethora of choice often leads to a confusion of which to use, when and why. This query can be solved only when the General Principles are thoroughly discussed. Study of the subject will demand the student understanding in detail of the philosophies underlying various repertories (books as well as software's), aspects of application of the various repertories and identify scope and limitations of various repertories.

Part – I

- **A.** Introduction to the Concept of Repertorisation and Historical evolution of the Repertory
- a. Concept of Repertorisation and its roots in Homoeopathic Philosophy, relation between artificial and natural drug disease.
- b. Studying the Philosophy and scientific background of repertories
- c. Historical evolution of the early repertories significance of understanding the evolution, utility of this understanding.
- d. Classification of repertories importance of understanding the classification.
- e. Principles of Repertorisation Methods, Process, Technique and Prerequisites of Repertorisation.
- **B.** Case Receiving: Principles and Techniques
 - a. Case receiving and concept of the observer
 - b. Unprejudiced observation: the concept and the methods
 - c. Demands of case taking in various settings: urban, rural, tribal
 - d. Demands of case taking in various Departments, e.g. medicine, gynaecology, pediatrics, skin, rheumatology, etc.
 - e. Concepts of screening case receiving in location of camps and mobile clinics.
 - f. Demands of acute and chronic case taking
 - g. Planning of a Clinical Interview
 - h. Techniques of Case taking and views of stalwarts.
 - i. Evaluation of a Clinical Interview
 - j. Common difficulties of case taking and their solutions
- (Note: Specialized case taking will be taken by the specialty subjects)

C. Hahnemannian classification of disease -

- Drug proving-direction as given in Organon and understanding the conversion of proving symptom into rubric.
- > Miasmatic concepts and presentation in various Repertories.
- D. Classification of Symptoms At the level of mind and body and its presentations in the classical Repertories.
- **E.** General Principles of Repertorization
 - a. Generalization b. Causation c. Concomitance

- d. Individualization e. Evaluation f. Doctrine of Analogy
- **F.** Contributions of major stalwarts in evolution and history of repertory.
- **G.** Three Classical Approaches of Repertorization
 - Understanding Boenninghausen's philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice – Therapeutic Pocket Book-structure and its use
 - 2) Understanding Kentian philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice –Structure of Kent's Repertory and its use.
 - 3) Understanding Boger's philosophy his life and works application of philosophy to practice Structure of BBCR and its use.
- **H.** Basic understanding of Modern repertories Synthetic, Synthesis, Complete, Murphy. Etc.
- I. Card Repertories: Evolution, Philosophy, Construction, Utility and limitations of various card repertories.
- **J.** Advances in repertorisation- Understanding computerized repertories their creators philosophy utilities, approach to different Materia Medica's and limitations.

Part – II Paper – I

- 1. **Case Receiving** in -comatose patients, genetic, congenital disorder neonates, infants, children of different age group, childhood psychiatric disorder, learning disability.
- 2. Case taking in acute emergency, ICU, NICU, Acute mental illnesses
- 3. Use of family member and observation in Acute Emergencies and Paedatric cases.
- 4. Hahnemannian classification of disease- and its application in structuring different regional repertories.
- 5. Deeper meaning of the aphorism 3 and 5 for the study of the repertory.
- 6. Meaning of unprejudiced observer and its importance in the study of rubrics
- 7. Concept of health and disease with its different components in the structure of repertory and formation of rubrics.

- 8. Utility of principles of inductive and deductive logic in the construction of the repertory.
- 9. Application of concept of generalization and individualization in the construction of repertory and repertorisation.
- 10. The place of the concept of causation in different repertories.
- 11. Concepts of Trait, Temperament and Disposition and its listing in the repertory.
- 12. Conceptual Image -Understanding the different component of portrait and its conceptual background.
- 13. Understanding the meaning of the rubrics in the light of changes in medical terminology.
- 14. Utility of rubrics representing diagnostic symptoms in repertorial work.
- 15. Presentation of different rubrics in different age group (neonate, infant, adolescence, teenage, young adult, adult, geriatrics).
- 16. Different approaches to find out similimum (eg.- classical, clinical, holistic, miasmatic, etc).
- 17. Presentation of various disease conditions in repertories and application of repertories in the Practice of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology.
- 18. Importance of miasmatic concepts in Homoeopathy and its presentation in different repertories. (Miasmatic Repertory by Dr.R.P.Patel, etc).
- 19. Application of the concept of acute disease, chronic disease, intermittent disease, mental disease, periodic disorders in structuring different regional and clinical repertories.

Paper – II

- A. Detail and comparative study of Kent's Repertory, B.B.C.R. and B.T.P.B.
 - **i.** Understanding different rubrics listed in repertory in the mind section of Kent's repertory and compare with modern repertories.
 - ii. Undertaking the study of Kent's comparative repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia medica By Docks & Koklenberg.
 - **iii.** Understanding the pathogenesis of a remedy and Generalities, Modalities through the study of Boger Boeninghausen's repertory.
- B. Clinical and Regional Repertories- Boericke ,B.S.K, Phatak, Bells Diarrhoea, Borland pneumonia , Berridge Eye, Sensation as if, Mintons Uterine Therapeutics, Allen Fever, Clinical repertory by Clarke, Respiratory Organs by

Nash etc.

- C. Understanding of Puritan repertories (Lippe, Knerr's repertory, Gentry's repertory, Herring's Analytical Repertory of the Mind, etc) their authors philosophy application of philosophy to practice.
- **D.** Approach of Repertorization and utility of Special Repertories in the cases of mental illnesses (Hering and Chitkara H.L. etc).
- **E.** Modern repertories Synthetic, Synthesis, Complete, Murphy. Etc.
- F. Card Repertories: Boger, Sankaran and Kishore etc.
- **G.** Comparative analysis of the different software's and their special features available in the market and utility of software's for extracting Materia Medica and group studies.
- **H.** Future scope of repertories identifying future methods of use of repertory for study of Materia Medica clinical conditions at mental and physical level.

Examination -

- The examination in speciality subject of Repertory consists of one theory paper (100 marks) in Part – I and Two Theory papers (100 marks each) total 200 marks in Part –II and one Practical / Oral Examination.
- 2. Each Theory paper consists of two sections (50 marks each).
- 3. No question will carry more than 10 marks.
- 4. Two sections should be writen on separate answer books.

Syllabus for practical examination:

Practical examination consists of Table Viva, Dissertation Viva and Bedside Viva (1long case and 1 short case.)

Table Viva consists of Rubric Hunting and knowledge of different types of repertories.

Dissertation Viva

Bedside Viva, students will be assessed on the basis of :

- Knowledge of Application of different softwares.
- Concept of cross repertorisation, eliminating method of repertorisation etc.
- Utility of different repertories (General, Clinical, regional etc.) in Chronic & Acute cases.
- Repertorial analyses, Rubric conversion, synthesis of case.
- Criteria for selection of similimum.
- Criteria for selection of Potency, dose and repetation.

List of Recommended Reference Books for Repertory.

1	J. T. Kent - Repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher. New Delhi.
2	Fredrick Schroyens - Synthesis Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
3	Robin Murphy - Homoeopathic Medical Repertory, Indian Books and Periodicals Publishers, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.
4	Barthel and Klunker- Synthetic Repertory of the Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, NewDeihi.
5	Allen T. F Boenninighausen's Therapeutic Pocket Book, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
6	C. M. Boger-Boenninighausen's Characteristics and Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
7	Knerr C. B Repertory of Herrings Guiding Symptoms of our Materia Medica, B.Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
8	Jugal Kishore - Card Repertory - Kishore Publication. Indira Chowk, Caughtant Place, New Delhi
9	S. R. Phatak - Concise Repertory of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
10	Neathy Edwin-An Index of aggravations and ameliorations, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
11	Hering -Analytical Repertory of the symptoms of mind, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
12	Clarke J. H Clinical Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
13	Docks and Koklenberg - Kent's Comparative Repertory of the Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
14	Roberts Herbert - Sensations as if, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
15	Gallawardm J. P Repertory of Psychic Medicines with Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
16	Hahnemann's - Chronic Diseases, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
17	Hahnemann's - Materia Medica Pura, B. Jain Publisher. New Delhi.
18	Boenninghausen - The Lesser Writings, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
19	J. T. Kent - New Remedies, Clinical Cases and Lesser Writings, B, Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
20	C. M. Boger - Study of Materia Medica and Case taking, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
21	Garth Boericke - Principles and practice of Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
22	Wright Elizabeth -A Brief Study course in Homoeopathy, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
23	Bidwell G L. How to use the Repertory, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
24	Bell James – Homoeopathic Therapeutics of Diarrhea, B. Jain Publisher. New Delhi.
25	Allen H. C Therapeutics of Fever, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
26	Berridge E. W Complete Repertory on the Diseases of eyes, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi
27	Minton-Uterine Therapeutics, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
28	Tyler M. L. Repertoriong. B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
29	Banerjee P. N Chronic Diseases as causes and cure, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
30	Boger CM Synoptic Key to Materia Medica with Repertory,

31	Boericke W Boericke's Materia Medica with Repertory, B. Jain Publishers, New
	Delhi.
32	Dr. Shashikant Tiwari - Essentials of Repertorisation, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
33	C. M. Boger- Studies in Philosophy of Healing, B. Jain Publishers. New Delhi.
34	Dr. Munir Ahmed R Introduction to Principles of Repertorisation
35	Barford, T. L: Lesser writings of CMF Von Boenninghausen.
36	Bannan, Robert: Collected Works of Boger.
37	Boger, C. M: Studies in Philosophy of Healing
38	Castro, J. B ; Encyclopaedia of Repertory.
39	Dhawale, M. L. : Principles and Practice of Homoeopathy.
40	Dhawale, M. L. (Ed): ICR Symposium Volume on Hahnemannian Totality, Area
	D.
41	Hahnemann, S: Organon of Medicine.
42	Hahnemann : Lesser writings.
43	Harinadham K: the principles and Practice of Repertorization.
44	Kishore, Jugal: Evolution of Homoeopathic Repertories and Repertorization.
45	Khanaj, V: Reperire.
46	Kanjilal, J. N : Repertorization.
47	Kent, J. T: Use of Repertory: How to study the Repertory, How to Use the
	Repertory.
48	Kent, J. T: what the Doctor Needs to Know in Order to make a Successful
	Prescription.
49	Kent: Lesser writings.
50	Mohanty, N: Textbook of Homoeopathic Repertory.
51	Patel, R. P: Art of Case taking and Practical Repertorization.
52	Rastogi, D. P: an Overview of repertories for P.G. Student.
53	Sarkar, B. K: Essentials of Hom. Philosophy and Place of repertory in Hom.
	Practice.
54	Tarafdar, D: Repertory Explained.
55	Tyler, M. L: Different Ways of Finding a Remedy.
56	Tyler, M. L. and John Weir, Repertorization.
57	Allen, H.C.: The Therapeutics of Fevers.
58	Allen, W: Repertory of Intermittent Fevers.
59	Allen: Symptom Register.
60	Boericke, W: Pocket manual of Homoeopathic materia medica.
61	Boger, C. M: General Analysis.
62	Borland, Douglas: Pneumonias.
63	Borland, Children types.
64	Boenninghausen's A Systematic Alphabetical Repertory of Homoeopathic
	Medicines.
65	Bell, J. B.: The Homoeopathic Therapeutics of Diarrhoea.
66	Berridge: Complete Repertory to the Homoeopathic materia Medica on the
	Disease of the eye.
67	Bakshi, J.P.S.: Phoenix repertory.
68	Boger, C. M. : Times of remedies and moon phases.
69	Clarke, J. H. : A Clinical Repertory to the dictionary of Homoeopathic materia
	Medica.
70	Clarke, J. H. : Prescriber.
71	Douglas: Skin diseases.
72	Gentry, W. D. : the Concordance Repertory of the materia Medica.

I	73	Guerensey, W. J.; the Homoeopathic Theraputic of haemorrhoids.
	74	Hering, C: Analalytical repertory of the symptoms of the Mind.
	75	Hughes, Richard: Cyclopaedia of drug pathogenesy.
Ī	76	Knerr, C.B: Repertory of Herring's Guiding Symptoms of our Materia Medica.
Ī	77	Kunzli, Jost: Kent's repertorium Generale.
	78	Lippe's Repertory.
	79	Murphy, R: Homoeopathic Clinical repertory.
	80	Nortan, A. B.: Repertory of Opthalmic Diseases and therapeutics.
	81	Nash: Leaders in Respiratory Organs.
	82	Pulford, Alfred: Repertory of Rheumatism, sciatica, Etc.
I	83	Pulford, Alfred: Homoeopathic Leaders in Pneumonia.
	84	Roberts, H. A (Ed): Boenninghausen's Therapeutic pocket Book.
	85	Roberts, H. A.: Sensation as if.
	86	Roberts, H. A.: The Rheumatic remedies.
	87	Squire, Berkely: A repertory of Homoeopathic Nosodes and sarcodes.
	88	Sivraman, P.: a concise repertory of Aggravations and Ameliorations.
	89	Shrivastava, G. D. and J. Chandra: Alphabetical Repertory of Characteristic of
		Homoeopathic Materia Medica.
I	90	Tiwari, S. K. ; Homoeopathy and child care.
I	91	Underwood, D. F. : Headache and its materia Medica.
I	92	Van den Berg: Therapeutics of Respiratory System.
	93	Ward, J. W. : Unabrridghed Dictionary of Sensations As If.
	94	Yingling, W. A. ; Accoucher's Emergency Manual in Obstetrics.
	95	Zandvoot, Roger: Complete Repertory.
	96	Zandvoot, Roger: Repertorium Universale.
	97	Schroyens, Fredrick, Synthesis Repertory.
	98	Barthel and Klunker: Synthetic Repertory.
	99	Phatak, S. R.: A concise Repertory of Homoeopathic Medicines.
	100	Phatak, S. R.: Repertory of Biochemic remedies.
	101	Schmidt, P and Diwan Harishchand: Kent's Final general Repertory.
	102	Bidwell I.G (Reprint 1981) "How to use the repertory " B Jain publisher
	103	Phatak.S.R; Clinical Experiences;
	104	Sankaran.P; Introduction to Boger's Synoptic Key
ſ	105	How To Find The Simillimum with Boger-Boenninghausen's Repertory By Dr.
I		Bhanu D.Desai

SPECIALITY SUBJECT

4. HOMOEOPATHIC PHARMACY

Introduction:

Purpose of M.D. (Homoeopathy) - Homoeopathic Pharmacy course:

Specialization in pharmacy course is to train the basic homoeopathic graduate in the field of pharmacy to adopt the principles of homoeopathy regarding recent advanced techniques in the field of Homoeopathic pharmacy which enables them to fit in the present competitive world and to make them better teachers in the field of pharmacy to incorporate highest standards.

PART – I

In addition to UG Syllabus, the following topics shall be taught in detail:

General Pharmacy, Pharmacology & Experimental Pharmacology in relation to Homoeopathic Drugs

- **1.** Source, identification, collection, preparation, potentization, preservation, prescription, dispensing of homoeopathic drugs.
 - a. Definition and scope of pharmacology
 - b. Definition of drug, food and poison
 - c. Source of drugs
 - d. Routes of drug administration with special emphasis to oral route through, various methods for testing drugs.
- 2. Pharmacokinetic
 - a. Absorption, distribution
 - b. Biotransformation and excretion of Drugs
 - c. Mechanism of drugs action and factors modifying drug actions
 - d. Bio availability of drugs
- **3.** Pharmacodynamics
 - a. ADR(Adverse Drug Reaction)
 - i. Indications
 - ii. Contra Indications
 - iii. Side effects
 - b. Factors effecting dose of a drug
 - c. Structure activity relationship (SAR) ED50, LD50
 - d. Toxicology studies.
- 4. Development of new drugs

a. Drug proving on animal and human beings - sphere of action and affinities

- b. Ethical committee formation for drug studies on human Beings.
- **5.** Systematic pharmacology: CNS, ANS Group of remedies acting on Central Nervous System on Autonomic Nervous System.
- 6. Principles of Dispensing
 - a. Posology
 - b. Potency and duration of action
 - c. Metrology
 - d. Prescription writing
 - e. Pharmaceuticals calculations
 - f. Principles involved and procedure adopted in dispensing of following remedies
 - i. Mixtures
 - ii. Pills
 - iii. Lotion
 - iv. Liniments
 - v. Ointments

Short Experiments [45 minutes]

- 1. Estimation of size of globule.
- 2. Medication of sugar of milk.
- 3. Preparation distilled water doses.
- 4. Preparation of dispensing alcohol
- 5. Preparation of dilute alcohol
- 6. Laboratory methods:- Sublimation
- 7. Laboratory methods:- Distillation
- 8. Laboratory methods:- Crystallization
- 9. Laboratory methods:-Decantation
- 10. Laboratory methods:-Percolation
- 11. Laboratory methods:-Maceration
- 12. Laboratory methods:- Filtration
- 13. Preparation of External applications Lotion
- 14. Preparation of External applications Liniment
- 15. Preparation of External applications –Ointment (Fusion & Mechanical Incorporation Method)
- 16. Writing of prescriptions and dispensing of the same.

- vi. Eye drops
- vii. Ear drops
- viii. Tablet triturate
 - ix. Experimental pharmacology

PART - II

In addition to Part I syllabus, the following topics will be covered in Part II

Paper – I

I. STANDARDIZATION OF DRUGS: Laboratory methods and procedures in Homoeopathic Pharmacy

Standardization of drugs and vehicles through analytical methods and techniques

- i. Biological
- ii. Mechanical
- iii. Chemical
- iv. Toxicological process and characteristics
- v. Laboratory methods of drug study
- vi. Medical non-medical uses of drugs.
 - a. Evaporation :- Study of equipments used for evaporation
 - b. Distillation: Study of Distillation equipments used for simple, vaccum, steam, Reflexes and molecular distillation. Separation of binary and ternary liquids of Similar volatility
 - c. Drying :- Definition, purpose of drying, theory of drying, loss on drying, moisture contents, classification of dryers
 - Mixing :- Fundamentals factors influencing the selection of mixture, mixing Mechanism
 - e. Crystallization :- introduction, principles study of various operations variable in vaccum & growth type crystallization
 - f. Filtration :- Theory of filtration, filter Medica, Filter acids, selection of filters, various types of filtrations
 - g. Sublimation
 - h. Percolations
 - i. Maceration
 - j. Microscopic study of trituration
 - k. Preparation and quantitative detection of drug by computer controlled HPCL and Other sophisticated instruments
 - 1. Quality control & Quality Inspection
 - m. Comparison of different systems of pharmaceutical with homoeopathic system

of Pharmaceuticals

- n. Microscopic Study, comparative study
- o. Microscopic study of decimal, centesimal, 50 millesimal potency
- p. Role of HPL, Govt. of India, Ghaziabad

II. PHARMACOPOEIAS

- a. Historical background & importance of various pharmacopoeias with special reference to those of volumes of Homoeopathic pharmacopoeia of India (Vol- I -IX)
- b. Pharmaceutical ethics related to Homoeopathy General Introduction to the code.
- c. Sources
 - i. Vegetable kingdom
 - ii. Animal kingdom
 - iii. Minerals & Chemicals
 - iv. Nosodes & Sarcodes
 - v. Imponderabilia (immaterial)
 - vi. Non vegetable, Synthetic sources

<u> Paper- II</u>

I. PHARMACOGNOSY

- a. Definition, history, scope & development
- b. Phyto pharmaceuticals of commercial importance
- c. Different methods of classification of crude drugs systematic description of crude drug.
- d. Cultivation, collection, processing & storage of crude drug
- e. An introduction to chemical constituents of drugs, classification, covering carbohydrates, protein, enzymes lipids, volatile oils, phonetic compounds, alkaloids, glycosides etc.
- f. An introduction to biogenesis of primary & secondary plant metabolites.
- g. Spectrophotometric analysis of Homoeopathic drugs
- h. Detections, quality control of crude drugs.
 - i. Study of moisture content determination
 - ii. Extractive values, ash values, determination & analysis of volatile oil, determination of foreign Organic matters
 - iii. Application of paper & thin layer chromatography
- i. A list of crude drugs of Homoeopathic importance
- j. Systematic study of the following products of animal origin (pharmacognostic study) cantharides, cochineal, gelatin, cod-liver oil, shark liver oil, bees wax, honey.
- k. Introduction to HPLC,

Pharmacognostic study of the following Drugs

- a. Leaves- Senna, Digitalis, Eucalyptus
- b. Barks- Cinchona, Cinnamon, Cassia, Cascara, Kurchi
- c. Flowers- Calendula, Hibiscus
- d. Fruit Capsicum, Coriander, Cardamom
- e. Seeds Nux Vomica, Strophanthus, Nutmeg
- f. Others Subterranean plant
- g. Rhubarb, Podophyllum, Ginger, Colchicum, Ipecac, Rauwalfia, Aconite
- h. Entire organism Ergot, Belladonna, Dhatura, Hyoscyamus
- i. Unorganized drugs Aloe, Opium etc.

II. INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY (HOMOEOPATHY) HOMOEOPATHIC PHARMACEUTICALS, ITS IMPORTANCE

- a. History of Homoeopathic Industry.
- b. Administration Principals of Industrial Management in relation of homoeopathic pharmaceuticals (drugs) (remedies) industry
 - i. Introduction to forms of business originations
 - ii. Introduction to concepts of management
 - a) Managerial work, function of management
 - b) Managerial planning, long term and short term plans
 - c) Management by objectives by result by exceptions
 - d) Decision making process
 - e) Management control systems
 - iii. Production Management
 - Goals & Organization

Plant locations Factory building layout

- Operating problem
- Policies
- Purchasing of raw material
- Inventory control
- iv. Marketing Management
 - Distribution
 - Homoeopathic Pharmaceuticals (remedies) Market Consumer Profile
 - Physician Consumer profile
- v. Marketing Organization
 - Manufacturer to wholesaler to retailer
- vi. Marketing Communication

- vii. Media For Communication Advertising & sale promotion methods
- viii. Indian Homoeopathic product industry

Role in National Economy and National Health? Export and Import of Homoeopathic Remedies

- ix. Drug store management
 - a. Factors influencing the starting and running of a drug store
 - b. Different types & forms of drug stores
 - c. Financial requirements
 - d. Location of drug store
 - e. Store building, construction, furniture and fixture
 - f. Internal planning and Layout
 - g. Purchase and sales record,
 - h. Sales promotion and advertisement
 - i. Accounting and correspondence, Account ratio and their application books & accounts. Journals & ledgers, cash book, balance sheet, profit and loss accounts, principles of costing. Estimating elements of double entry
 - j. Qualification of person who is running store
 - k. Authority & issuing Licenses

PRACTICAL -

List of Practical/ Experiments -

Identification of important Homoeopathic drugs vide list attached.

List of Drugs for Identification

I. Vegetable Kingdom

1. Aegle folia	2. Anacardium orientale	3. Andrographis penniculata
4. Calendula offic	5. Cassia sophera	6. Cinchonna off.
7. Cocculus indicus	8. Coffea cruda	9. Colocynth citrallus
10. Crocus sativa	11.Croton tig	12. Cynodon
13. Ficus religiosa	14.Holerrhena antidysentrica	15. Hydrocotyle
16. Justisia adhatoda	17.Lobelia inflata	18. Nux vomica
19. Ocimum sanctum	20.Opium	21. Rauwolfia serpentina
22. Rheum	23.Saraca indica	24. Senna (cassia actifolia)
25. Stramonium met	26.Vinca minor	

II. Animal Kingdom

1. Apis mellifica	2. Blatta orientalis
3. Formica rufa	4. Sepia

III. Chemicals

1. Acetic acid	2. Alumina	3. Argentum metallicum
4. Argentum nitricum	5. Arsenic alb.	6. Calcarea carb.
7. Carbo veg. (charcoal)	8. Graphitis	9. Magnesium
10. Mercury (the metal)	11.Natrum mur.	12.Sulphur

Macroscopic study and pharmacological action of 30 drug substances

List of drugs included the syllabus of Pharmacy for macroscopic study and Pharmacological action

- 1. Aconite nep.
- 3. Allium cepa
- 5. Arsenic alb.
- 7. Cactus g.
- 9. Cannabis ind.
- 11. Cinchonna off.
- 13. Crataegus
- 15. Gelsemium
- 17. Hydrastis can.
- 19. Kali bich.
- 21. Lithium carb.
- 23. Naja t.
- 25. Nux vomica
- 27. Stannum met
- 29. Symphytum

- 2. Adonis vernalis
- 4. Argentum nit.
- 6. Belladonna
- 8. Cantharis
- 10. Cannabis sat.
- 12. Coffea crud
- 14. Crotalus hor.
- 16. Glonoine
- 18. Hyoscyamus n.
- 20. Lachesis
- 22. Mercurius cor.
- 24. Nitric acid
- 26. Passiflora incarnata
- 28. Stramonium
- 30. Tabacum

Long Experiments [90 minutes]

- 1. Estimation of moisture content of drug substances with water bath.
- 2. Purity test of ethyl alcohol, distilled water, sugar of milk, including determination of specific Gravity of distilled water and alcohol.
- 3. Microscopic study of Triturations up to 3x potency.
- 4. Preparation of mother tinctures by new methods i.e. by Maceration & Percolation (as per HPI)
- 5. Preparation of mother tinctures and solutions other than 10 percent Drug strength
- 6. Potentisation of mother tinctures up to 6x and 3c.
- 7. Trituration of 3 drugs up to 6x and their conversion into liquid potency.
- 8. Trituration of 3 drugs in Decimal scale
- 9. Trituration of 3 drugs in Centesimal scale.
- 10. TLC [Thin Layer Chromatography] of Mother Tinctures.
 - Visit to a Homoeopathic Laboratories to study the manufacture of drugs on a scale.
 - > Visit to a Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia Laboratories, Gaziabad (U.P.).

List of Recommended Reference Books for Homoeopathic Pharmacy:

1	
1	Bhattacharya - Homoeopathic Pharmacopoia published by M. Bhattacharya and
	Co. (P) Ltd. 73, Netaji S. Road, Calcutta.
2	Banerjee N. K. & Singha N-Treatise on Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain
	Publishers, New Delhi.
3	Banerjee D. D Text Book of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain Publishers,
	NewDelhi.
4	Warner P. K Indian Plants Compendium of 800 Species all Volumes.
5	Department of AYUSH - Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of India, All Volumes (I to
	IX).
6	Varma P. N. & Indu Vaid-Encyclopedia of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, B. Jain
	Publishers, New Delhi.
7	Hamilton-Flora Homoeopathic, Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
8	Mandal & Mandal - Text Book of Homoeopathic Pharmacy, Published by New
	Central Book agency (P) Ltd. Chintamoni Das Lane, Kolkata.
9	Satoskar and Bhandarker-Pharmacology & Pharmacotherpeutics, vol. 1 & 2,
	Published by Popular Prakashan (P) Ltd, 35C, Tardeo, Popular Press Building
	Mumbai.
10	Gopi R. S Encyclopedia of Medicinal Plants used in homoeopathy
11	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India Publications - The
	drugs and Cosmetic Act, 1940 (23 of 1940), The Prevention of illicit traffic in
	Nercotic Drugs and psychotropic Substances Act, 1988, (46 of 1988), The

	Drugs(cont) Act, 1950,(21 of 1954), The medicinal and Toilet Preparation (Excise
	Duties) Act, 1955 (16 of 1955); The Poisons Act, 1919 (12 of 1919); The
	Homoeopathy Central Council Act, 1973 (59 of!973); and The Pharmacy Act, 1948 (8
	of 1948).
12	Samuel Hahnemann- Organon of medicine 6th edition, B. Jain Publishers, New
	Delhi.
13	American Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes
14	Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of United States
15	British Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia.
16	Indian Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes.
17	German Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia, all volumes.
18	S. K. Battacharjee - Handbook of aromatic Plants
19	Khan J & Jhanym A Role of Biotechnology in Medicinal and Aromatic
	Plants.
20	Maheshwari J. K, - Ethno botany and Medicinal Plants of Indian Sub
	continent
21	Seth High performance Thin Layer Chromatography
22	Seth-High performance Liquid Chromatography
23	Sharma- Cosmetics formula Mfg. and quality control
24	Watson - Modern CL Analysis and Instrumentation.
25	Dr. Wartikar M. J A Textbook of Homoeopathic Pharmacy
26	Dr. Sumit Goel - Art and Science of Homoeopathic Pharmacy
27	Drug & Cosmetic Act 1940 (23rd of 1940)
28	The prevention of elicit traffic in Narcotics drug and Psychotropic substance
	Act 1988 (46 of 1988)
29	The Drug (control) Act 1950 (26 of 1950) The Drug and magic Remedies /
	Objectionable advertisement Act 1954 (21 of 1954)
30	Medicinal and Toilet Preparation (Excise Duties) Act 1955 (16 of 1955)
31	The Poison Act 1919 (12 of 1919)
32	The Homoeopathy Central Council Act 1973 (59 of 1973, 2002)
33	The Pharmacy Act 1948 (8 of 1948).
34	Dangerous Drug Act
35	N.T. of S.C. and Information Resources - The Wealth of India Raw Materials,
	All volumes
36	Kirtikar and Basu - Indian Medicinal Plants
37	Sharma P.C. & M. B. Yelne - Database of Medicinal Plants used in
	Ayurveda,all volumes
38	Richards Huges - A Cyclopedia of Drug Pathogenesis
39	Publications of Homoeopathic Pharmacopeia Laboratory, Ghaziabad U.P.
	India.
	India.

SPECIALITY SUBJECT

5. PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

INTRODUCTION:

As per aphorism 3, the Homoeopathic Physician must study natural disease and artificial drug disease in depth. Disease is a dynamic derangement of the vital force. It is the person who is sick and the expressions of disease differ in individuals. One needs to study the disease in its proper evolution. The anamnesis, the travel from health to sickness and the progress of disease has to be properly recorded, and inter-connections to be studied so that one can achieve cure.

Over a period of time, the concept and knowledge about diseases has extended through technological advancement and relentless research by modern medicine. The homoeopathic physician needs to study these advances adequately. He needs to integrate and interpret them according to the Homoeopathic concepts and miasmas. Thus the following inclusions in the Medicine Syllabus of M.D.(Hom) are essential.

- Developing a Basic Clinical Approach.
- Introduction to Practice of Evidence based Medicine.
- Hahnemannian classification of symptoms and miasmatic classification.
- Kent's idea of Qualified Mental and his concept of Totality.
- Boeninghausen's guidelines of making a complete symptom i.e. Locality, Sensation, Modality and Accompaniment (Concomitant).
- Boger's ideas of disease process, the pathogenesis, the characteristic individualistic way the development and progress takes place, the evolution of disease and his masterly contribution of the addition of time dimension to the existing concept of complete symptom-all these enrich the study of disease.
- Integration of the above concepts to come to a final understanding of susceptibility-qualitative & quantitative, the only basis of therapeutic intervention and prognostication in medicines. These also will guide us to the scope and limitation of homoeopathy in individual cases and in disease at large.
- To integrate the knowledge of Practice of Medicine with Organon of Medicine,

Homoeopathic Materia Medica, Repertory and Pharmacy which will assist in the management of various disorders and diseases.

PART- I

The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and Homoeopathic approach for management.

1. Infectious Diseases And Susceptibility

- 1. Clinical approach to infectious diseases.
- 2. Homeopathic approach to infectious diseases.
- 3. Hospital acquired infections
- 4. Disinfections
- 5. Approach to a febrile patient
- 6. Glandular fever Syndromes (infectious mononucleosis, acute CMV infection,
- 7. Leptospirosis, swine flu, chikungunya, hand foot mouth disease etc.
- 8. Soft tissue infections- Impetigo, Ecthyma, Staphylococcal infection, Erysipelas,
- 9. Cellulitis, Folliculitis, Furuncle, Carbuncle
- 10. Toxic Erythematous Rashes
- 11. Erythematous and Vesicopustular eruptions HSV, Chickenpox, Shingles
- 12. Viral Exanthemata Measles, Rubella, Mumps
- 13. Food poisoning and Gastroenteritis
- 14. Fever from a tropical perspective and with hemorrhage Malaria, Dengue,
- 15. Typhoid and Paratyphoid fever, Kala Azar, Diphtheria
- 16. Eosinophilia and Tropical Infections
- 17. Parasitic Infestation Ancylostomiasis, E. Vermicularis, T. Trichura, Filariases,
- 18. Schistosomiasis, Cysticercosis and Hydatid disease
- 19. Leprosy
- 20. Fungal Infections
- 21. STD's including HIV
- 22. Epidemiological approach.
- 23. Host factors and immunity.

2. Respiratory Disease

- 1. Applied anatomy physiology of respiratory system.
- 2. Differential diagnosis of dyspnoea, Cough, heamoptysis and cyanosis.
- 3. Investigations of Lung Diseases.
- 4. Diseases of nasopharynx, larynx, trachea.
- 5. Obstructive Pulmonary Diseases Asthma, COPD Bronchiectesis
- 6. Infections of the Respiratory System.
- 7. Interstitial & infiltrative pulmonary diseases

3. Kidney And Genitourinary Diseases

- 1. Applied anatomy physiology of respiratory system.
- 2. Investigations of Renal & Urinary tract disease
- 3. Glomerular Diseases
- 4. Tubulo interstitial diseases
- 5. Infections of kidney and urinary tract
- 6. Urinary tract calculi and nephrocalcinosis.
- 7. Renal involvement of systemic diseases.
- 8. Renal vascular diseases.

4. Endocrine And Metabolic Disease

- 1. Focusing of controls and regulations Psyco-Neuro-Endocrinal axis.
- 2. Applied anatomy physiology of endocrinal glands.
- 3. Investigations of endocrine diseases.
- 4. Diseases of the thyroid gland and parathyroid gland.
- 5. Adrenal glands
- 6. Diorders of pituitary and hypothalamus.
- 7. DM
- 8. Gout
- 9. Bone and mineral metabolism
- 10. Intermediary metabolism (Wilsons desease, Heamocromatosis, Dyslipidemia, Porphyrias)

5. Alimentary Tract & Pancreatic Disease

- 1. Alteration in Gastrointestinal functions with differential diagnosis.
 - a) Dysphagia
 - b) Nausea, vomiting, indigestion
 - c) Diarrhea and Constipation
 - d) Weight loss
 - e) Gastrointestinal bleeding
 - f) Jaundice

- g) Abdominal swelling and ascites
- 2. Investigations of gastrointestinal disease
- 3. Applied anatomy physiology of gastrointestinal tract and pancreas
- 4. Diseases of mouth and salivary glands
- 5. Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum focusing on spectrum of functional disorder to Acid-peptic diseases
- 6. Diseases of the pancreas
- 7. Irritable bowel syndrome
- 8. Inflammatory bowel disease
- 9. Disorders of colon and anorectum

6. Liver And Biliary Tract Disease

- 1. Investigations of liver diseases.
- 2. Applied anatomy physiology of liver and bililary system.
- 3. Introduction of Parenchymal liver diseases
 - Viral hepatitis
 - Ethanolic liver disease
 - Autoimmune hepatitis
 - Cirrhosis
 - Liver abscess as examples
- 4. Gallbladder and biliary disorders

7. Genetic Factors (Co -Relating Diseases With The Concept Of Chronic Miasms.)

- 1. Introduction to genetics
- 2. Chromosomal n genetic disorders
- 3. Genetic counseling
- 4. Homoeopathic management with chronic miasms

8. Interpretations of Laboratory and Radiological Investigations

- 1. Hematology All basic tests
- 2. Serology Biochemistry
- 3. Microbiology
- Special tests Hormonal Assays Thyroid function tests, LH, FSH, Prolactin, TORCH, Triple marker, IgG/ IgM, HLA B27, Beta HCG, Antithyroid antibodies, Anti cardolipin antibodies.
- 5. Basis Concepts of Radio Imagining like X-rays, CT, MRI
- 6. USG
- 7. ECG (Basic applications)

PART – II

Paper – I

<u>The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and</u> <u>homoeopathic approach for management</u>

- 1. Cardiovascular Diseases
 - 1. Differential diagnosis of chest pain, dyspnoea, cyanosis, edema.
 - 2. Applied anatomy physiology of heart and blood vessels.
 - 3. Investigations of Cardiovascular disease.
 - 4. Atherosclerotic Vascular diseases
 - 5. Coronary heart diseases
 - 6. Vascular & Valvular diseases
 - 7. Hypertension (New development & NHP, also from a community angle)
 - 8. Disorders of heart rate, rhythm and conduction
 - 9. Congenital heart disease
 - 10. Diseases of myocardium and pericardium
- 2. Musculoskeletal Diseases and Disorders of Bone Metabolism
 - 1. Investigations of Musculoskeletal disease
 - 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of musculoskeletal system.
 - 3. MSS manifestations of disease in other systems
 - 4. Fibromyalgia
 - 5. Inflammatory joint disease e.g. RA
 - 6. Degenerative joint disease e.g. OA
 - 7. Systemic connective tissue disease
 - 8. Osteoporosis
 - 9. Diseases of the bone
- 3. Skin Diseases
 - 1. Alteration in Skin functions Itching, Eruptions and Disorders of pigmentation
 - 2. Applied anatomy and functions of skin.
 - 3. Investigations and major manifestations of skin disorders
 - 4. Skin manifestations in systematic diseases
 - 5. Eczema

- 6. Psoriasis and other erythematous scaly eruptions
- 7. Disorders of pilosebaceous unit
- 8. Disorders of pigmentation
- 9. Disorders of nails
- 4. Blood Disorders and Disorders of Lymphatic System.
 - 1. Investigations of Blood diseases
 - 2. Anemia
 - 3. Hematological Malignancies
 - 4. Bleeding disorders
 - 5. Venous thrombosis
 - 6. Disorders of lymphnodes and spleen
 - 7. Disoreders of granlocytes and monocytes.
- 5. Geriatric Medicine
 - 1. Normal aging and concept of Major manifestations in old people.
 - 2. Frailty Syndrome
 - 3. Clinical assessment and investigations
 - 4. Rehabilitation
- 6. Basic Concepts of Nutrition, Nutritional Diseases and miasmatic assessment
 - 1. Nutritional and Dietary assessment
 - 2. Malnutrition
 - 3. Vitamin and Mineral deficiency
 - 4. Obesity
 - 5. Eating disorders
- 7. ENT Otitis (Acute and Chronic), Nasal polyps, Epistaxis, Sinusitis, Tonsillitis, Pharyngitis, Laryngitis.

Paper – II

The details study of following clinical conditions is expected with clinical and homoeopathic approach for management

- 1. Neurological Diseases
 - 1. Investigations of Nervous system disease
 - 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of nervous system.
 - 3. Cerebro-vascular diseases
 - 4. Inflammatory Diseases of CNS e.g. MS
 - 5. Degenerative Diseases with sp. focus on Dementia e.g. Alzheimer's
 - 6. Akinetic Rigid Syndromes e.g. Parkinson's disease

- 7. Diseases of Peripheral nerves
- 8. Disorders of muscles
- 9. Infection of nervous systems
- 10. Intracranial mass lesions and raised intracranial pressure
- 2. Common Mental Disorders
 - 1. Anxiety disorders
 - 2. Mood disorders
 - 3. Somatoform Disorders
 - 4. Personality Disorders
 - 5. Substance abuse
 - 6. Schizophrenia
- 3. Women's Diseases
 - 1. Infertility
 - 2. Applied anatomy, physiology of female genital tract.
 - 3. Pelvic Inflammatory Disease
 - 4. Disorders of Menstrual regulation
 - 5. Menopausal illnesses
 - 6. Malignancies
- **4.** Oncology and Homoeopathy
 - 1. Approach to a patient with cancer
 - 2. Susceptibility and miasmatic assessment in Cancer
 - 3. Role of Homoeo-therapy in different stages of Cancer
 - 4. All cancers which are prevalent in the society (e.g.breast,cervix,lung,oral,colorectal,prostate. etc)

5. Pediatrics -

- 1. Developmental delay
- 2. Learning disabilities.
- 3. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.
- 4. Protein energy malnutrition (PEM)
- 5. Neonatal jaundice.
- 6. Constipation.
- 7. Diarrhea.
- 8. Immunization schedule
- 9. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP).
- 10. Atopic dermatitis.

6. Ophthalmology- Conjunctivitis, Cataract, stye, Chalazion, Blephritis,

glaucoma, errors of Refraction.

- 7. National Health Programmes
 - 1. Current National health Programmes Concept/ Objectives/ Implementations/ Ground realities/ Impact
 - 2. NRHM

- 3. Contribution of Homoeopathy in National Health Programmes
- 8. Homoeopathy and Emergency Medicine Including Poisoning
 - **A.** Role of homoeopathy in acute and emergency medicine.
 - 1. Respiratory emergencies status asthmatics.
 - 2. Cardio-vascular emergencies Cardiac arrest, Recognizing and treating cardiac condition, Electrocardiogram, Cardiac pacemaker's
 - 3. Coma
 - 4. Seizures and syncope
 - 5. Diabetic emergencies, myxoedema coma.
 - 6. Allergic reactions Poisoning emergencies -Poisons and airway management, Ingested poison, Inhaled poisons, Injected poison, Absorbed poisons, Food poisoning, Organophosphate poisoning, Carbon monoxide poisoning, Poisonous plants
 - 7. Toxicology, drug abuse and alcohol emergency.
 - 8. Environmental emergencies -Exposure to cold, Exposure to heat burns, scald, Bites and stings, drowning, near drowning, diving emergencies.
 - 9. Trauma Mechanism of injury, Bleeding and shock, Soft tissue injuries
 - **B.**Role of homoeopath in inpatient care of the patient Communication and documentation Documentation reasons, pre hospital report, legal consent and multiple casualty incidence e.g. during natural calamities.
 - **C.** Role of homoeopathy (complementary role) in critical care in special setups like in ICU (encompassing common general conditions in ICU)
 - D. Applied Pharmacology -
 - 1. Drugs and management of hypertension, angina, myocardial infarction, CCF, asthma, cough, Tetanus, etc.
 - 2. Oxygen therapy emergency procedures tracheostomy.
 - 3. Histamine, anti-histaminic; anti-convulsant drugs, local anesthetics, analgesics.
 - 4. Related therapeutic problems, Prescription writing, drug sample spots.
 - 5. Nitrites and angina pectoris.
 - 6.02 poisoning, Coca, ORS, fluid therapy, antiseptics and disinfectants

List of Recommended Reference Books for the Practice of Medicine -

- Fauci Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine. 2 Vols. Published by McGraw New York.
- A. P. I. Text Book of medicine, Published by Association of Physicians of India Bombay.
- 3. Davidson Principles and practice of Medicine, Published by I larcourt Publishers Ltd.
- 4. Cecil -Text Book of Medicine, Harcourt Publishers, International Company, Asia.
- 5. Kolleigh Practical Approach to Pediatrics.
- 6. Armstrong Infectious Diseases, 2 Vol. Mosby Publishers, London.
- 7. Das P. C. Text Book of Medicine.
- 8. Davis Signs and Symptoms in Emergency medicine
- 9. Gami -Bedside Clinical Medicine
- 10. Kumar/ Clarke Clinical Medicine, W. B. Saunders Harcourt Brace & Company Ltd. London.
- 11. Warner Savill 's system of Clinical medicine.
- 12. Alagapan-Manual of practical medicine, 2nd Edition, 2002, Jaypee Publishers, Delhi.
- 13. Bhat Short and long cases in Medicine, 2002, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi.
- 14. Gupta Differential Diagnosis, 6th Edition, Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi.
- 15. Jacques Wallach Interpretation of Diagnostic Tests.
- 16. Michael Swash Hutchison Clinical Methods.
- 17. Chamberlian Colin Ogilive Symptoms and Signs in Clinical Medicine
- 18. Rustom Jal Vakil Physical Diagnosis.
- 19. Stanley Hoppenfeld Physical Examination of the Spine and Extremities
- 20. P.J. Mehta Practical Medicine.
- 21. Barbara Bates Physical Examination & History Taking.
- 22. John Bernard Henry Clinical Diagnosis and Management by Lab Methods
- 23. James Wyngaarden Lloyd H. Smith Cecil Textbook of Medicine- 2 Volumes
- 24. MacBryde Signs & Symptoms.
- 25. E.A.Farrington-- Clinical Materia medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 26. E.A.Farrington-- Comparative Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 27. W. Boericke- Clinical Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 28. C. M. Boger- Synoptic Key, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 29. H. C. Allen Keynotes of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 30. Clarke Dictionary of Homoeopathic Materia Medica, B. Jain Publisher, New Delhi.
- 31. E. B. Nash Leaders in Homoeopathic Therapeutics, B. Jain Publishers, New Delhi.
- 32. Kent: Lectures on Homoeopathic Materia Medica and New Remedies
- 33. Borland's Pneumonia
- 34. Borland's- Influenza
- 35. Borland's Digestive Organs
- 36. Borland's- Children's Types

SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS:

- 1) The examination shall be conducted in two parts, namely
 - a) M.D. (Hom) Part I, which to be held six months after completions of house Job of one year's duration.
 - b) M.D. (Hom) Part II, which to be held after one year and six months after part- I examination.
- **2)** Every candidate seeking admission to Part I of the examination shall submit Application to the University with the following documents, namely.
 - a) A <u>certificate from the Principal</u> or Head of the institution about the completion of the course of studies in the subjects in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination. And
 - b) A <u>certificate of having completed one year house job</u> in a Homoeopathic Hospital as an essential part of the course.
 - c) A certificate from the Guide (Supervisor) of submission of Synopsis within the time prescribed in these regulations:

d) There shall be minimum of 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in

M.D. (Hom) Part - I examinations."

(3) Every candidate seeking admission to the Part II of the examination shall submit a

dissertation. The dissertation shall form the basis of viva-voce examination.

PART - I - M.D.(Hom.) EXAMINATION:

Part I M.D. (Hom.) examination shall be held in special / main subject and two general Subjects it shall Consist of &

Part – I M.D.(Hom.) examination. - Full marks for each subject and minimum number of marks required to pass shall be as follows-

Subj	ects	Theory	Practical including Viva-voce	Total	Pass Mark
	(a) M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Pl	hilosophy	,		
(i)	Homoeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine.	100	50	150	75
(ii)	Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	_	100	50
(iii)	Advanced Teachingof Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75

(b) M.D.(Hom.) Materia Medica				
(i) Materia Medica.	100	50	150	75
(iv) Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics	100	-	100	50
(v) Advanced Teachingof Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
(c) M.D. (Hom) Homoeopathic Re	epertory			
(i) Homoeopathic Repertory.	100	50	150	75
ii) Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
iii) Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
(d) M.D.(Hom) Homoeopathic Ph	armacy			
(i) Homoeopathic Pharmacy	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
(iii) Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy	100	50	150	75
(e) M.D. (Hom) Practice of Medic	ine			
(i) Practice of Medicine	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research Methodology & Bio- Statistics.	100	-	100	50
(iii) Advanced Teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy.	100	50	150	75

- (i) Viva-Voce/Practical examination in each general subject, to be held by not less than four examiners together out of which one shall be the Supervisor (Guide):
- (ii) Provided that if all four examiners do not arrive at consensus in assessing a student then a decision taken by Three of them shall be final.
- (iii) The four examiners; shall jointly assess the knowledge of the candidate for

recommending the result to the University as passed or failed.

- (iv) each theory examination shall be of three hours duration.
- (iv) The University .shall allows a failed student to reappear in examination within six

months.

(v) A candidate not passing examination in a subject of Part- I-M.D. (Hom.) Course

shall reappear in all parts of that subject but only one chance to reappear in that subject of examination shall be provided failing which he has to reappear in examination in all the subjects (in all parts) of M.D. (Hom.) Part-I.

8 (1)

(a) Every candidate shall prepare and submit six printed or typed copies of dissertation of not less than 10,000 words embodying his own research and contribution in advancing the Knowledge in the subject to the University for approval not later than six months prior to holding of Part II examination.

Provided that each candidate shall submit a synopsis of his dissertation within 12 months of his admission to the course to the University concerned through his guide (supervisor). In case of its rejection the candidate has to resubmit the synopsis to the University concerned through his guide (supervisor) in any case three months clear of 1-M.D. (Horn) examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be submitted to the Guide/Supervisor at least three months before the time fixed for submitting it to the University, and the guide/Supervisor shall certify that the work has not previously formed the basis for award of any post graduate degree and that the work is the record of the candidate's personal efforts and submitted to the University duly countersigned by the Guide/Supervisor.

(c) The examiners appointed to conduct the examinations shall scrutinize the dissertation and jointly report whether the dissertation be accepted or rejected or may make suggestions, as they deem fit.

(d)The candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Part II examination three months after the examiners accept the dissertation.

Provided that the candidate, whose dissertation has not been accepted, may be permitted to resubmit the same within a period of six months and not more than one year after rejection.

- (2) Every candidate seeking admission to Part II of the examination shall submit an application to the University with the following, namely:-
 - (a) A certificate showing that he has passed Part I Examination; and
 - (b) A certificate from the Principal or Head of the Institution/College (where course is imparted) about the completion of the course of studies in the subject in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination.
 - (c) There shall be minimum of 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in

M.D.(Hom) Part-II examination.

(3) M.D. (Hom.) Part II examination shall be held in the subject of specialty opted by

the candidate at the time of admission, and shall consist of:-

(i) Part-II M.D.(Hom.) Examination- Maximum marks of each subject and minimum marks required to pass shall be as under:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Homoeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine		222	100	
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(a)) M.D. (Hom.) Homoeopathic Philosophy:-

b)M.D. (Hom.) Materia Medica:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Materia Medica				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(c) M.D. (Hom.) Repertory:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Repertory				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(d) M.D. (Hom.) Homoeopathic Pharmacy:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Homoeopathic Pharmacy				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

(e) M.D. (Hom.) Practice of Medicine:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum marks)	Practical/ Clinical including Viva-Voce	Total	Pass marks
Practice of Medicine				
Paper I	100	200	400	200
Paper II	100			

N.B. 1. Result declared by University shall be 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

N.B. 2. The student shall be declared pass if he gets minimum 50 % marks each in theory and in Practical/ Clinical including viva-voce examination.

(ii) one practical/clinical examination, including Viva-Voce, in the subject of specialty, to test the candidate's acumen and his ability and working knowledge in the practice of the specialty and there shall be four examiners together, including one Supervisor (Guide) in the subject, for examining the candidate. Provided that all the four examiners shall jointly assess the knowledge of the candidate for recommending the result to the University as passed or failed.

Provided that if all the four examiners do not arrive at consensus in assessing a student then a decision taken by three of them shall be final.

(4) The University shall give another chance to a failed student to re-appear in examination within six months."

9 Requirements for Post Graduate Teaching Centre:-

(1) A recognized Homoeopathic College shall be treated as P.G. Centre which meets all the prescribed minimum requirement, norm and standards for conducting B.H.M.S. Degree Course, and has been running B.H.M.S. Degree Course successfully for five consecutive years atleast.

(2) Every such college or teaching hospital shall have a department of the concerned specialty and shall also have the following additional facilities, with two teachers, having atleast one higher faculty namely:-

- (i) one Full Time Professor or Reader in the Department of speciality;
- (ii) one Lecturer on Full Time basis in the Department of speciality;
- (iii) staff such as two Assistants or Attendants, in the Departments of Psychiatry and Pediatrics;
- (iv) outpatient deportment (OPD) with minimum of 250 patients on an average per day
 during last one calendar year in the hospital of *a* college whether running as a standalone M.D.(Hom) course or running along with BHMS course".
- **N.B.:** Calendar year for OPD purposes shall be taken as 300 working days out of 365 or 366 days of normal or leap year, as the case may be.
- (v) one bed shall be earmarked per student for each clinical subject of speciality, in addition to the beds required for Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (BHMS) course in its teaching (collegiate) Homoeopathic Hospital with 30 percent bed occupancy per day on an average in a calendar year.
- **N.B.:** Colleges conducting only M.D. (Horn) Courses shall provide 1:1 student-bed ratio."

(c) While submitting applications for permission to start such Post Graduate Course, they shall also submit a no objection certificate from the State Government and provisional affiliation from concerned University.

10. **Training:**

- (1) Period of Training: The period of training for M.D. shall be 3 years after full registration including one year of house job.
- (2) Provided that students of P.G. Centres (not conducting BHMS Course) shall participate in teaching and training of P.G. Students undergoing House Job in the same College instead of UG Students)

"(3) Method of Training: The emphasis should be on bed side/practical training and not on didactic lectures alone. The candidates shall take part-in seminars, group discussions, clinical meetings. The candidates shall be required to write a dissertation with detailed commentary which shall provide the candidate with necessary background of training in research methods and techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning and making use of library. The candidate shall be given graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients. He shall participate in teaching and training of undergraduate students and interns. The candidates shall attend seminars, case presentations and journal club meetings, maintain Log Books, do the

Laboratory works, visit Homoeopathic Industries (where ever required), keeping in view the needs of each specialty subject."

11. The examination shall consist of (i) written papers; (ii) Practical / Clinical including viva voce. Provided that a candidate who fails in the examinations may appear again in the next examination without undergoing further course of study."

12. (1) Student Guide ratio:-

- (a) The student -Supervisor (Guide) Ratio shall be 3:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Professor cadre.
- (b) The student –Supervisor (Guide) ratio shall be 2:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Reader cadre.
- (c) The student-Supervisor (Guide) ratio shall be 1:1 if the Guide or Supervisor is of Lecturer cadre.

Note:- The supervisor (guide) shall be from the teaching faculty of the Homoeopathic College wherein the concerned student has taken admission.

BHARATI VIDYAPEETH DEEMED UNIVERSITY,

HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICAL COLLEGE,

Katraj-Dhankawadi, Pune-43.

M.D.(Hom.) Part - I / Part - II Examination

General Subject - Research Methodology & Bio-statisics.

Dav -

Date -

Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instruction -

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

0 1		10
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10
Section	. – II	
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10

M.D.(Hom.) Part - I Examination

General Subject - Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy.

Day –	Total	Marks-100
marks		
Date -		Time – 3 hours.

Instruction -

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

	-	
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10
Section -	- II	
Q. 1.		10
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10
Q. 6.		10

M.D. (Hom.) Part – I

Advance teaching of Fundamentals of Homoeopathy Practical including Viva - Voce Examination **Practical**

Total- 50 marks

Acute or chronic case analysis and evaluation with HELAT and	20 marks			
PRATHoT assessment tools.				
Advance teaching in theory of cardinal principles oral	15Marks			
Advance teaching in nano homeopathy, logic of homeopathy,	15 Marks			
homeopathic data bases, in vivo and invitro models in homeopathy. New				
methods in particle detection of original homeopathic medicines and				
newer remedies in homeopathic materia medica. Oral for				

Subject -Homoeopathic Philosophy. (Part- I & II)

Day – Date - Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instruction -

- 1. All questions carry equal 10 marks.
- 2. Attempt any five questions from each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 1.	 10
Q. 2.	 10
Q. 3.	 10
Q. 4.	 10
Q. 5.	 10
Q. 6.	 10

Section – II

Q. 1.	 10
Q. 2.	 10
Q. 3.	 10
Q. 4.	 10
Q. 5.	 10
Q. 6.	 10

Part – I

Practical including Viva - Voce Examination **Subject – Homoeopathic Philosophy. (Speciality Subject)**

Sr.	Sr. Total 50 Marks				
No.	25 marks	25 marks			
1	Table Viva /Voce	Practical (bedside)			

Part – II

Sr.	Total 200 Marks					
No.	70	30	50	50		
1	Long	Short	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva		

Subject –Materia	Medica	(Speciality	Subject	Part – I
		(~F~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		

Day – Date - Total Marks-100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instructions -

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Section – I

Q. 1. A]	Descriptive / essay type (refer syllabus part -I)	10
B]	Essay type (give choice)	10
Q. 2.	Short notes –on applied HMM (Four out of Five)	20
Q. 3.	Descriptive – Portrait of a drug (give choice)	10
Section	- II	
Q. 4.	Descriptive / essay type (refer syllabus part -I)	10
A]		
B]	Group – give choice	10
Q. 5.	Comparative HMM– (Four out of Five)	20
Q. 6.	Therapeutic indications -(Two out of three)	10

Part- I Practical including Viva - Voce Examination (Total- 50 Marks) Table 1:- 25 marks

One Long case - (25 marks)	
Complete case taking – Nosological diagnosis	10 marks,
Case processing (Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and 15 marks	Potency Selection)

.

Total - 25 Marks.

Table 2:- Table oral-(25 marks)

Topics of part I

25 marks

Part – II

Materia Medica (Speciality Subject)

Instructions to Paper setters:

- Paper 1 and Paper -2 will have drugs from both part -1 and part -2.
- Note that only the list of groups and families mentioned in Paper 1 and Paper 2 should be asked in the respective paper.
- Choice to be given as mentioned in the sample paper.

Materia Medica

Day –	Total Marks-100 marks
Date -	Time – 3 hours.

Instructions -

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Paper -			
Section –			
Q. 1. A]	Descriptive w.r.t. syllabus Part – II (Give choice)	10	
B]	Essay type	10	
Q. 2.	Biochemic system of medicine	10	
Q. 3.	Short notes – Four out of Five – Applied HMM / Therapeutics	20	
Section –	II		
Q. 4. A]	Groups (give choice from the following) Carbon group, Acids,	10	
	Halogens ,Antimony group, Ammonium group, Kali group, Natrum		
	group, Calcarea group.		
B]	Family (give choice from the following) Loganiaceae,	10	
	Anacardiaceae, Compositae, Papaveraceae, Cucurbitaceae,		
	Coniferae, Ranunculaceae, Rubiaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae.		
Q . 5.	Short notes – Four out of Five – Comparative HMM 2		
Q. 6.	Applied HMM	10	

Materia Medica Paper - II

Section – I

Q. A]	1.	Group (give choice from the following) Ophidia ,Pisces , Insect , Arachnida , Magnesia ,Alkali Group , Alkaline Earths, Baryta group, Radio-active Group, Ferrum Group, Mercury Group, Metal Group.	10
	B]	Portrait of drug (give choice)	10
Q. 2	2.	Homoeopathic management of any acute disease / emergency	10
Q. 3	B.	Short notes – Four out of Five –Applied HMM	20

Section – II

Q. 4. A]	Comparative HMM (Four Out of Five.)	
Q. 5.	Nosodes / Bowel Nosodes / Sarcodes / Bach-flower therapy /mother tinctures	10
Q. 6. Short notes – Four out of Five –Clinical HMM		20

M.D. (Hom.) Part – II

Practical including viva voce or oral: (Total Marks: 200) Distribution of marks

Table 1:	
One long case	
Complete case taking, Nosological diagnosis	35marks
Case processing	
(Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and Potency Selection)	35 marks
	Tatal 70 Marilar

Total- 70 Marks

Table 2:-		
One short case		
Complete case taking – Nosological diagnosis		15 marks,
Case processing		
(Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and Potency Selection)		15 marks
	Total	30 Marks
Table 3:- Table oral		

Topics of part I.20 marksTopics of part II.20 marks

Total- 40 Marks

Table 4:

Dissertation viva - Evaluation by External examiner	40 marks
Assessment by guide	20 marks
	Total- 60 Marks

Homoeopathic Repertory (Speciality Subject) Part – I

Day –	Total Marks-100 marks
Date -	Time -3 hours.

Instruction –

- 1. Question 1 and 6 are compulsory.
- 2. Solve any three questions from remaining questions in each section .
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q.5.		10

Section - II

Q. 6.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10
Q.9		10
Q.10		10

Part- I, Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr. No.	Total 50 Marks	
1	Long case	Table Viva /Voce
	(20 marks)	(30 marks)

Homoeopathic Repertory Part – II

Paper – I & Paper – II

Instruction –

- 1. Question one and six are compulsory.
- 2. Solve any three questions from remaining questions in each section.
- 3. Write two sections in separate answer books.

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10
Q. 5.		10

Section – II

Q. 6.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10
Q. 9.		10
Q.10.		10

Part – II Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr. Total 200 Marks				
No.	60 Marks	40 Marks	50 Marks	50 Marks
1	Long Case	Short Case.	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva

Homoeopathic Pharmacy (Speciality Subject)

M.D. (Hom.) Part – I Examination

Day – Date - Total Marks -100 marks Time – 3 hours.

Instructions -

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10

Section – II

Q. 5.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 6.		10
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10

Part - I Practical including Viva - Voce Examination

Sr. No.	Total 50 Marks		
SI. NO.	20 Marks	30 Marks	
1	Short Experiment	Table Viva	

Homoeopathic Pharmacy (Speciality Subject) Part – II Examination

Paper – I & Paper - II

Section – I

Q. 1.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 2.		10
Q. 3.		10
Q. 4.		10

Section – II

Q. 5.	Short notes (any Four out of Six)	20
Q. 6.		10
Q. 7.		10
Q. 8.		10

6-	Total 200 Marks				
Sr. No.	20 Marks	60 Marks	20 Marks	50 Marks	50 Marks
1	Spotting	Long Experiment with Viva	Short Experiment with Viva	Viva on Dissertation	Table Viva

Subject – Practice of Medicine (Speciality Subject) Part-I

Day –	Total Marks-100 marks
Date -	Time – 3 hours.
T 4 4 1	

Instructions –

- 1. All questions are compulsory.
- 2. Figures to right indicate full marks.
- 3. Each section to be attempted in separate answer book.

Section – I

Q. 4.

a)

b)

Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	
Q. 4.	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	
Sectio	on – II	
Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	

Practice of medicine (practical including viva - voce)

Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]

Part I (Total Marks: 50)

One chronic Case – Bedside viva	25 marks
Topics of part I - Table oral	25 marks

10

Subject – Practice of Medicine (Speciality Subject) Part – II Paper – I & Paper- II

Sectio	n – I	
Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
_	a) b) c)	
Q. 4.	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	
Sectio	n – II	
Q. 1.	Write short notes on [Any 4]	20
	a) b) c) d) e)	
Q. 2.	Write any one in details.	10
	a) b)	
Q. 3.	Write in brief any two (5 marks each)	10
	a) b) c)	
Q. 4.	Give homoeopathic approach on any condition [Any one]	10
	a) b)	

Part II

Practical including viva voce or oral: (Total Marks: 200)

Distribution of marks

Table 1:-50 marks

One long case –	(50 marks)
(Complete case writing- Bed side examination	15 marks
Clinical diagnosis with D/D	10 marks
Case processing (Totality of Symptoms, D/D of remedy, Remedy and Po 25 marks	otency Selection)
Table 2:- 50 marks	

One short case -	(20 marks)
Complete case writing- Bed side examination -	10 marks,
Clinical diagnosis and remedy selection -	10 marks,
Identification of specimens (X-Ray, E.C.G etc)-	30 marks

Table 3:- Table oral - (50 marks)

Topics of part II paper I with Homeopathic therapeutics.-25 marksTopics of part II paper II with Homeopathic therapeutics- 25 marksTable 4:- 50 marks- 25 marks

Dissertation viva -	(Evaluation by External examiner	40 marks
	(Assessment by guide)	10 marks

SECTION – IV FORMAT OF OBSERVATIONAL CHECK LISTS

Checklist – 1 MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATION

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poo r	Below Averag e	Averag e	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1.	Article chosen was					
2.	Extent of understanding of scope and objectives of the paper by the					
3.	Whether cross-references have been consulted					
4.	whether other relevant publications consulted.					
5.	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject					
6.	Audio-Visual aids used					
7.	Ability to defend the paper					
8.	Clarity of presentation					
9.	Any other observation					
TOT	AL SCORE					

Checklist – 2 MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATION

Name of the Student :

Dat				1		
Ν	Items for observation during	Poo	Below	Averag	Good	Ver
о.	presentation	r	Averag	е		У
			е			Goo
						d
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Whether other relevant publications					
2	Whether cross references have been					
	consulted					
3	Completeness of preparation					
4	Clarity of Presentation					
5	Understanding of Subject					
6	Ability to answer questions					
7	Time Scheduling					
8	Appropriate use of Audio-Visual aids					
9	Overall performance					
1	Any other observation					
0						
	TOTAL SCORE					

Checklist – 3

MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK IN I.P.D. / O.P.D.

(To be completed once in a month by respective unit heads including posting in other departments)

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during	Poo	Below	Averag	Good	Very
	presentation	r	Averag	е		Good
			e			
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Regularity of attendance					
2	Punctuality					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff					
4	Maintenance of case Records					
5	Presentation of cases during rounds					
6	Investigations work up					
7	Bedside manners					
8	Rapport with patients					
9	Counseling patients relatives for blood donation or postmortem and case follow up					
10	Over quality of ward work					
	TOTAL SCORE					

Checklist – 4 EVALUATION FORM FOR CLINICAL PRESENTATION

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Completeness of History					
2	Whether all relevant points					
3	Clarity of Presentations					
4	Logical order					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative points of importance					
6	Accuracy of General physical Examination					
7	Whether all Physical signs elicited correctly					
8	Whether any major signs missed or miss-interpreted					
9	Diagnosis : Whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Investigations required * Complete * Relevant Order * Interpretation of Investigations					
11	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
12	Ability to defend diagnosis					
13	Ability to justify differential diagnosis					
14	Other					
	Grand Total					

Checklist – 5 EVALUATION FORM FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Name of the Student :

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Interest shown in selecting a					
2	Appropriate Review of					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty					
4	Quality of Protocol					
5	Preparation of Proforma					
	Total Score					

Checklist – 6 CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE/CO-GUIDE

Name of the Student : Date :

No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor	Below Average	Average	Good	Very Good
		0	1	2	3	4
1	Periodic consultation with					
2	Regular collection of case					
3	Depth of Analysis / Discussion					
4	Departmental presentation of findings					
5	Quality of final output					
6	Others					
	Total Score					

LOG BOOK Table 1 : Academic activities attended

Name : College : Admission Year:

Date	Types of Activity Specify Seminar, Journal Club, Cases presentation, UG Teaching	Remarks of Guide	Signature of Gide